#### WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)								
(51) International Patent Classification 7: C07K 14/575, A61K 47/48	A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/66629 (43) International Publication Date: 9 November 2000 (09.11.00						
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US  (22) International Filing Date: 28 April 2000 (  (30) Priority Data: 60/132,018 30 April 1999 (30.04.99)  (71) Applicant: AMYLIN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. 9373 Towne Centre Drive, San Diego, CA 92121  (72) Inventors: YOUNG, Andrew; P.O. Box 60591, Por CA 92166 (US). PRICKETT, Kathryn; 7612 Terrace, San Diego, CA 92126 (US).  (74) Agent: BERKMAN, Charles; Lyon & Lyon LLP, St 633 West Fifth Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071-20	(US/US). int Lone	BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JF KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UC UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).  Published  With international search report.  Before the expiration of the time limit for amending th						
(54) Title: MODIFIED EXENDINS AND EXENDIN AC	GONIS	rs						

His Ser Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ser Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Ser-NH<sub>2</sub>

## (57) Abstract

Novel modified exendins and exendin agonists having an exendin or exendin agonist linked to one or more polyethylene glycol polymers, for example, and related formulations and dosages and methods of administration thereof are provided. These modified exendins and exendin agonists, compositions and methods are useful in treating diabetes and conditions that would be benefited by lowering plasma glucose or delaying and/or slowing gastric emptying or inhibiting food intake.

# FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	12	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	m	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JР	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Vict Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	zw	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand		20200
CM	Cameroon		Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	Li	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

1

# DESCRIPTION

### MODIFIED EXENDINS AND EXENDIN AGONISTS

# RELATED APPLICATIONS

5

This application claims priority to, and the benefit of, United States provisional patent application serial no. 60/132,018, filed April 30, 1999, which application is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirity.

10

# FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to novel modified exendins and exendin agonists having an exendin or exendin agonist peptide linked to one or more polyethylene glycol 15 polymers (or other molecular weight increasing agents), and related products and methods that are useful, for example, in the treatment of diabetes, including Type 1 and 2 diabetes, in the treatment of disorders which would be benefited by agents which modulate plasma glucose levels, and in the treatment of disorders which would be benefited by the administration of agents useful in modulating glucagon or triglyceride levels, or the rate of gastric emptying or food intake, including obesity, eating disorders, and insulin-resistance syndrome.

25

20

#### BACKGROUND

The following description includes information that may be useful in understanding the present invention. an admission that any of the information provided herein is

WO 00/66629 PCT/US00/11814

2

prior art to the presently claimed invention, nor that any of the publications specifically or implicitly referenced are prior art to that invention.

The exendins are peptides that are found in the 5 salivary secretions of the Gila monster and the Mexican Bearded Lizard, reptiles that are endogenous to Arizona and Northern Mexico. Exendin-3 [SEQ. ID. NO. 1] is present in the salivary secretions of Heloderma horridum (Mexican Beaded Lizard), and exendin-4 [SEQ. ID. NO. 2] is present in 10 the salivary secretions of Heloderm suspectum (Gila monster) (Eng, J., et al., J. Biol. Chem., 265:20259-62, 1990; Eng, J., et al., J. Biol. Chem., 267:7402-05, 1992). The amino acid sequence of exendin-3 is shown in Figure 1. The amino acid sequence of exendin-4 is shown in Figure 2. 15 Exendin-4 was first thought to be a (potentially toxic) component of the venom. It now appears that exendin-4 is devoid of toxicity, and that it instead is made in salivary glands in the Gila monster.

The exendins have some sequence similarity to several

20 members of the glucagon-like peptide family, with the
highest homology, 53%, being to GLP-1[7-36]NH2 [SEQ. ID. NO.
3] (Goke, et al., J. Biol. Chem., 268:19650-55, 1993). GLP1[7-36]NH2, also sometimes referred to as proglucagon[78-107]
or simply "GLP-1", has an insulinotropic effect, stimulating

25 insulin secretion from pancreatic beta-cells; GLP-1 has also
been reported to inhibit glucagon secretion from pancreatic
alpha-cells (Ørsov, et al., Diabetes, 42:658-61, 1993;
D'Alessio, et al., J. Clin. Invest., 97:133-38, 1996). GLP1 has been reported to inhibit gastric emptying (Willms B,

30 et al., J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab. 81 (1): 327-32, 1996;

Wettergren A, et al., Dig. Dis. Sci. 38 (4): 665-73, 1993), and gastric acid secretion (Schjoldager BT, et al., Dig. Dis. Sci. 34 (5): 703-8, 1989; O'Halloran DJ, et al., J. Endocrinol. 126 (1): 169-73, 1990; Wettergren A, et al., 5 Dig. Dis. Sci. 38 (4): 665-73, 1993)). GLP-1[7-37], which has an additional glycine residue at its carboxy terminus, is reported to stimulate insulin secretion in humans (Ørsov, et al., Diabetes, 42:658-61, 1993). Other reports relate to the inhibition of glucagon secretion (Creutzfeldt WOC, et 10 al., Glucagonostatic actions and reduction of fasting hyperglycemia by exogenous glucagon-like peptide I(7-36) amide in Type 1 diabetic patients, Diabetes Care 1996;19(6):580-6), and a purported role in appetite control (Turton MD, et al., A role for glucagon-like peptide-1 in 15 the central regulation of feeding, Nature 1996 Jan; 379(6560):69-72). A transmembrane G-protein adenylatecyclase-coupled receptor, said to be responsible at least in part for the insulinotropic effect of GLP-1, has reportedly been cloned from a beta-cell line (Thorens, Proc. Natl. 20 Acad. Sci. USA 89:8641-45, 1992). GLP-1 has been the focus of significant investigation in recent years due to its reported action on the amplification of stimulated insulin production (Byrne MM, Goke B. Lessons from human studies with glucagon-like peptide-1: Potential of the gut hormone 25 for clinical use. In: Fehmann HC, Goke B. Insulinotropic Gut Hormone Glucagon-Like Peptide 1. Basel, Switzerland: Karger, 1997:219-33).

GLP-1 has also been reported to restore islet glucose sensitivity in aging rats, restoring their glucose tolerance to that of younger rats (Egan JM, et al., Diabetologia 1997)

Jun; 40 (Suppl 1): A130). However, the short duration of biological action of GLP-1 in vivo is one feature of the peptide that has hampered its development as a therapeutic agent. Various methods have been tried to prolong the half-life of GLP-1 or GLP-1(7-37), including attempts to alter their amino acid sequences and to deliver them using certain formulations (see, e.g., European Patent Application, entitled "Prolonged Delivery of Peptides," by Darley, et al., publication number 0 619 322 A2, regarding the inclusion of polyethylene glycol in formulations containing GLP-1 (7-37)).

Pharmacological studies have led to reports that exendin-4 can act at GLP-1 receptors in vitro on certain insulin-secreting cells, at dispersed acinar cells from 15 guinea pig pancreas, and at parietal cells from stomach; the peptide is also reported to stimulate somatostatin release and inhibit gastrin release in isolated stomachs (Goke, et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268:19650-55, 1993; Schepp, et al., Eur. J. Pharmacol., 69:183-91, 1994; Eissele, et al., Life Sci., 55:629-34, 1994). Exendin-3 and exendin-4 were reportedly 20 found to stimulate cAMP production in, and amylase release from, pancreatic acinar cells (Malhotra, R., et al., Regulatory Peptides, 41:149-56, 1992; Raufman, et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267:21432-37, 1992; Singh, et al., Regul. Pept. 53:47-59, 1994). Exendin-4 has a significantly longer 25 duration of action than GLP-1. For example, in one experiment, glucose lowering by exendin-4 in diabetic mice was reported to persist for several hours, and, depending on dose, for up to 24 hours (Eng, J. Prolonged effect of 30 exendin-4 on hyperglycemia of db/db mice, Diabetes 1996 May;

45(Suppl 2):152A (abstract 554)). Based on their insulinotropic activities, the use of exendin-3 and exendin-4 for the treatment of diabetes mellitus and the prevention of hyperglycemia has been proposed (Eng, U.S. Patent No. 5,424,286).

The results of an investigation which showed that exendins are not the species homolog of mammalian GLP-1 was reported by Chen and Drucker who cloned the exendin gene from the Gila monster (*J. Biol. Chem.* 272(7):4108-15 (1997)). The observation that the Gila monster also has separate genes for proglucagons (from which GLP-1 is processed), that are more similar to mammalian proglucagon than exendin, indicated that exendins are not merely species homologs of GLP-1.

Methods for regulating gastrointestinal motility using exendin agonists are described in commonly owned U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/908,867, filed August 8, 1997 entitled "Methods for Regulating Gastrointestinal Motility," which application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/694,954, filed August 8, 1996.

Methods for reducing food intake using exendin agonists are described in commonly owned U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/003,869, filed January 7, 1998, entitled "Use of Exendin and Agonists Thereof for the Reduction of Food Intake," which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application Nos. 60/034,905 filed January 7, 1997, 60/055,404 filed August 7, 1997, 60/065,442 filed November 14, 1997 and 60/066,029 filed November 14, 1997.

Novel exendin agonist compounds are described in commonly owned PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US98/16387

25

30

filed August 6, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds," which claims the benefit of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 60/055,404, filed August 8, 1997.

Other novel exendin agonists are described in commonly owned PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US98/24210, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds," which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/065,442 filed November 14, 1997.

Still other novel exendin agonists are described in commonly owned PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US98/24273, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds," which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/066,029 filed November 14, 1997.

Other recent advances in exendin related technology are described in U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/075,122, filed February 13, 1998, entitled "Inotropic and Diuretic Effects of Exendin and GLP-1" and in U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/116,380, filed January 14, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist

Tormulations and Methods of Administration Thereof".

Polyethylene glycol (PEG) modification of therapeutic peptides and proteins may yield both advantages and disadvantages. While PEG modification may lead to improved circulation time, reduced antigenicity and immunogenicity, improved solubility, resistance to proteolysis, improved bioavailability, reduced toxicity, improved stability, and easier formulation of peptides (See, Francis et al., International Journal of Hematology, 68:1-18, 1998) problems with PEGylation in most cases is substantial reduction in bioactivity. Id. In addition, most methods involve use of

20

25

7

linkers that have several types of adverse effects including immunogenicity, instability, toxicity, and reactivity.

Modified exendins and exendin agonists and related formulations, dosage formulations, and methods that solve 5 these problems and that are useful in the delivery of therapeutically effective amounts of exendins and exendin agonists are described and claimed herein.

The contents of the above-identified articles, patents, and patent applications, and all other documents mentioned or cited herein, are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. The inventors reserve the right to physically incorporate into this application any and all materials and information from any such articles, patents, patent applications, or other documents mentioned or cited herein.

# SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to novel modified exendins and exendin agonists having an exendin or exendin agonist linked to one or more molecular weight increasing compounds, of which polyethylene glycol polymers (or other molecular weight increasing agents), and related products and methods. Such products and methods that are useful for many applications, including, for example, in the treatment of diabetes, including Type 1 and 2 diabetes, gestational diabetes (see U.S. patent application serial no. 09/323,867, entitled, "Use of Exendins and Agonists Thereof For The Treatment of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus," filed June 1, 1999), in the treatment of disorders which would be 30 benefited by agents which modulate plasma glucose levels, in the treatment of disorders which would be benefited by the

administration of agents useful in modulating the rate of qastric emptying or food intake, including obesity, eating disorders, and insulin-resistance syndrome, and to modulate triglyceride levels and to treat subjects suffering from 5 dyslipidemia (i.e., increased LDL cholesterol, increased VLDL cholesterol, and/or decreased HDL cholesterol) (see U.S. provisonal patent application serial no. 60/175,365, entitled, "Use of Exendins and Agonists Thereof for Modulation of Triglyceride Levels and Treatment of 10 Dyslipidemia," filed January 10, 2000). The methods are also useful for lowering plasma lipid levels, reducing cardiac risk, reducing the appetite, and reducing the weight of subjects. Still other embodiments concern methods for suppressing glucagon secretion (see U.S. provisonal patent 15 application serial no. 60/132,017, entitled, "Methods for .Glucagon Suppression," filed April 30, 1999, which is commonly owned). Pharmaceutical compositions for use in the methods of the invention are also disclosed.

The present invention is related to the surprising

discovery that exendin is cleared from the plasma almost
entirely by renal filtration, and not primarily by
proteolytic degradation, as occurs for many other
biologically active peptides, for example, GLP-1. This
surprising discovery supports the determination that

PEGylation or other modification of exendin or exendin
agonists to increase molecular size, will have
pharmaceutical benefit.

Thus, the present invention provides a modified exendin or exendin agonist having an exendin or exendin agonist linked to one or more polyethylene glycol polymers or other

30

9

molecular weight increasing compounds. A "molecular weight increasing compound" is one that can be conjugated to an exendin or exendin agonist and thereby increase the molecular weight of the resulting conjugate. Representative examples of molecular weight increasing compounds, in addition to PEG, are polyamino acids (e.g., poly-lysine, poly-glutamic acid, and poly-aspartic acid; see Gombotz, et al. (1995), Bioconjugate Chem., vol. 6: 332-351; Hudecz, et al. (1992), Bioconjugate Chem., vol. 3, 49-57; Tsukada, et al. (1984), J. Natl. Cancer Inst., vol 73,: 721-729; Pratesi, et al. (1985), Br. J. Cancer, vol. 52: 841-848), particularly those of the L conformation, pharmacologically inactive proteins (e.g., albumin; see Gombotz, et al. (1995) and the references cited therein), gelatin (see Gombotz, et 15 al. (1995) and the references cited therein), succinylgelatin (see Gombotz, et al. (1995) and the references cited therein), (hydroxypropyl)-methacrylamide (see Gombotz, et al. (1995) and the references cited therein), a fatty acid, a olysaccaride, a lipid amino acid, and dextran.

10

20

25

30

In preferred embodiments, the modified exendin or exendin agonist has a molecular weight that is greater than the molecular weight of the exendin or exendin agonist (preferably about 10%, 50% or 90% greater), the modified exendin or exendin agonist has a negative charge that is greater than the negative charge of the exendin or exendin agonist (preferably about 10%, 50% or 90% greater), the modified exendin or exendin agonist has a kidney clearance that is less than the kidney clearance of the exendin or exendin agonist (preferably about 10%, 50% or 90% less), the modified exendin or exendin agonist has a half-life that is

WO 00/66629 PCT/US00/11814

10

greater than the half-life of the exendin or exendin agonist (preferably about 10%, 50% or 90% greater), the modified exendin or exendin agonist has a immunogenicity/antigenicity that is less than the immunogenicity/antigenicity of the exendin or exendin agonist, the modified exendin or exendin agonist has a solubility that is greater than the solubility of the exendin or exendin agonist (preferably about 10%, 50% or 90% greater), the modified exendin or exendin agonist has a proteolysis rate that is less than the proteolysis rate of the exendin or exendin agonist (preferably about 10%, 50% or 90% less), the modified exendin or exendin agonist has a toxicity that is less than the toxicity of the exendin or exendin agonist, the modified exendin or exendin agonist has a stability that is greater than the stability of the exendin or exendin agonist, and/or the modified exendin or exendin agonist has a permeability/biological function that is greater or less than the permeability/biological function of the exendin or exendin agonist (preferably about 10%, 50% or 90% greater or less).

10

15

The exendin or exendin agonist may be linked to one, two or three polyethylene glycol polymers or other molecular weight increasing agents. The polyethylene glycol polymers (or other molecular weight increasing agents) may preferably have molecular weights between 500 and 20,000. In a preferred embodiment, the modified exendin or exendin agonist is one of compounds 201-230, more preferably one of compounds 209, 210 and 213, or one of compounds 201 and 202, or one of compounds 216 and 217 (See Example 4 below).

The polyethylene glycol polymers (or other molecular weight increasing agents) are preferably linked to an amino,

30

carboxyl, or thio group, and may be linked by N or C termini of side chains of lysine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, or cysteine, or alternatively, the polyethylene glycol polymers or other molecular weight increasing agents may be linked 5 with diamine and dicarboxylic groups. The exendin or exendin agonist is preferably linked to the polyethylene glycol polymers or other molecular weight increasing agents through an epsilon amino group on a lysine amino acid of the exendin or exendin agonist.

10 The present invention also features a method of making a modified exendin or exendin agonist. The method involves linking one or more polyethylene glycol polymers or other molecular weight increasing agents to an exendin or exendin agonist. In preferred embodiments, the linking is performed 15 by solid-phase synthesis.

The present invention also provides a method of treating a disease benefited by administration of an exendin or exendin agonist. The method involves providing a modified exendin or exendin agonist of the invention to a 20 patient having such a disease and thereby treating the disease. Exemplary diseases include postprandial dumping syndrome, postprandial hyperglycemia, impaired glucose tolerance, a condition or disorder which can be alleviated by reducing food intake, obesity, an eating disorder, insulin-resistance syndrome, diabetes mellitus, and a hyperglycemic condition. In a preferred embodiment, the postprandial hyperglycemia is a consequence of Type 2 diabetes mellitus. In other preferred embodiments, the postprandial hyperglycemia is a consequence of Type 1 diabetes mellitus or impaired glucose tolerance.

12

Also featured in the present invention is a pharmaceutical composition. The composition contains a modified exendin or exendin agonist and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The invention also provides a kit. The kit contains a 5 modified exendin or exendin agonist and instructions and/or packaging for use. The kit may also include a document indicating that the kit, its components, or the methods of using them, has received regulatory approval.

10 The present invention also provides a method of beneficially regulating gastro-intestinal motility in a subject. The method involves administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a modified exendin or exendin agonist of the present invention.

15 Also featured are methods of treatment for ingestion of a toxin. The methods involve: (a) administering an amount of a modified exendin or exendin agonist of the present invention effective to prevent or reduce the passage of stomach contents to the intestines; and (b) aspirating the 20 contents of the stomach.

The invention also provides methods for reducing the appetite or weight, or lowering plasma lipids, of a subject, as well as methods for treating gestational diabetes. invention also provides methods for reducing the appetite or weight, or lowering plasma lipids, of a subject, as well as methods for treating gestational diabetes. Additional methods include modulating triglyceride levels, and treating subjects suffering from dyslipidemia, as well as suppressing glucagon levels. These and other methods of the invention involve administering to the subject a therapeutically

25

30

WO 00/66629 PCT/US00/11814

13

effective amount of a modified exendin or exendin agonist of the present invention.

Modified exendins and exendin agonists are useful, for example, as inhibitors of gastric emptying for the treatment 5 of, for example, diabetes mellitus, and obesity. Thus, the present invention is also directed to novel methods for reducing gastric motility and slowing gastric emptying. methods involve the administration of a modified exendin or exendin agonist, for example one or more PEG polymers linked 10 to exendin-3 [SEQ ID NO. 1], exendin-4 [SEQ ID NO. 2], or other compounds which effectively bind to the receptor at which exendins exert their action on gastric motility and gastric emptying. These methods will be useful in the treatment of, for example, post-prandial hyperglycemia, a 15 complication associated with type 1 (insulin dependent) and type 2 (non-insulin dependent) diabetes mellitus, as well as gestational diabetes, dyslipidemia, to modulate triglyceride levels, and to suppress glucagon secretion.

the effects of exendins, e.g., on gastric motility and gastric emptying (namely, a compound which effectively binds to the receptor at which exendins exert their action on gastric motility and gastric emptying, preferably an analog or derivative of an exendin) or a compound, e.g., that

25 mimics the effects of exendin on the reduction of food intake by binding to the receptor or receptors where exendin causes this effect. Preferred exendin agonist compounds include those described in United States Patent Application Serial No. 90/003,869, entitled, "Use of Exendin And

30 Agonists Thereof For The Reduction of Food Intake", filed

25

30

January 7, 1998, (and the priority applications thereto) which enjoys common ownership with the present application and which is incorporated by this reference into the present application as though fully set forth herein. Effects of exendins or exendin agonists on reducing food intake can be identified, evaluated, or screened for, using the methods described herein, or other methods known in the art for determining exendin effects, e.g., on food intake or appetite.

In another aspect, a therapeutically effective amount of an amylin agonist is also administered to the subject. In a preferred aspect, the amylin agonist is an amylin or an amylin agonist analog such as <sup>25,28,29</sup>Pro-human-amylin. The use of amylin agonists to treat post-prandial hyperglycemia, as well as to beneficially regulate gastrointestinal motility, is described in International Application No. PCT/US94/10225, published March 16, 1995 which has been incorporated by reference herein.

In yet another aspect, a therapeutically effective amount of an insulin or insulin analog is also administered, separately or together with a modified exendin or exendin agonist, to the subject.

Preferably, the subject is a vertebrate, more preferably a mammal, and most preferably a human. In preferred aspects, the modified exendin or exendin agonist of the invention is administered parenterally, more preferably by injection. In a most preferred aspect, the injection is a peripheral injection. Preferably, about 1 µg-30 µg to about 5 mg of the modified exendin or exendin agonist of the invention is administered per day. More

15

preferably, about 1-30 µg to about 2mg, or about 1-30 µg to about 1mg of the modified exendin or exendin agonist of the invention is administered per day. Most preferably, about 3 μg to about 500 μg of the modified exendin or exendin agonist of the invention is administered per day.

Preferred exendins or exendin agonists for modification and use include:

exendin-4 (1-30) [SEQ ID NO 4: His Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly];

10

20

25

30

exendin-4 (1-30) amide [SEQ ID NO 5: His Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly-NH2];

exendin-4 (1-28) amide [SEQ ID NO 6: His Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val 15 Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn-NH2];

<sup>14</sup>Leu, <sup>25</sup>Phe exendin-4 amide [SEQ ID NO 7: His Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Ser-NH2];

<sup>14</sup>Leu, <sup>25</sup>Phe exendin-4 (1-28) amide [SEQ ID NO 8: His Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn-NH2]; and

<sup>14</sup>Leu, <sup>22</sup>Ala, <sup>25</sup>Phe exendin-4 (1-28) amide [SEQ ID NO 9: His Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Ala Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn-NH2].

In the methods of the present invention, the modified exendins or exendin agonists may be administered separately or together with one or more other compounds and compositions that exhibit a long term or short-term satiety

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

WO 00/66629

16

action, including, but not limited to other compounds and compositions that include an amylin agonist, cholecystokinin (CCK), or a leptin (ob protein). Suitable amylin agonists include, for example, [25,28,29Pro-]-human amylin (also known 5 as "pramlintide," and previously referred to as "AC-137") as described in "Amylin Agonist Peptides and Uses Therefor," U.S. Patent No. 5,686,511, issued November 11, 1997, and salmon calcitonin. The CCK used is preferably CCK octopeptide (CCK-8). Leptin is discussed in, for example, 10 Pelleymounter, M.A., et al. Science 269:540-43 (1995); Halaas, J.L., et al. Science 269:543-46 (1995); and Campfield, L.A., et al. Eur. J. Pharmac. 262:133-41 (1994).

The invention also provides compositions and methods for providing therapeutically effective amounts of the 15 modified exendins or exendin agonists of the invention in order to increase urine flow in an individual, decrease the amount of potassium in the urine of an individual, prevent or alleviate a condition or disorder associated with hypervolemia or toxic hypervolemia in an individual, induce rapid diuresis, prepare an individual for a surgical procedure, increase renal plasma flow and glomerular filtration rates, or treat pre-eclampsia or eclampsia of pregnancy.

#### 25 Definitions

20

In accordance with the present invention and as used herein, the following terms are defined to have the following meanings, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

The term "amino acid" refers to natural amino acids, 30 unnatural amino acids, and amino acid analogs, all in their WO 00/66629

17

D and L stereoisomers if their structure allow such stereoisomeric forms. Natural amino acids include alanine (Ala), arginine (Arg), asparagine (Asn), aspartic acid (Asp), cysteine (Cys), glutamine (Gln), glutamic acid (Glu), glycine (Gly), histidine (His), isoleucine (Ile), leucine (Leu), Lysine (Lys), methionine (Met), phenylalanine (Phe), proline (Pro), serine (Ser), threonine (Thr), typtophan (Trp), tyrosine (Tyr) and valine (Val). Unnatural amino acids include, but are not limited to azetidinecarboxylic 10 acid, 2-aminoadipic acid, 3-aminoadipic acid, beta-alanine. aminopropionic acid, 2-aminobutyric acid, 4-aminobutyric acid, 6-aminocaproic acid, 2-aminoheptanoic acid, 2aminoisobutyric acid, 3-aminoisbutyric acid, 2-aminopimelic acid, tertiary-butylglycine, 2,4-diaminoisobutyric acid, desmosine, 2,2'-diaminopimelic acid, 2,3-diaminopropionic 15 acid, N-ethylglycine, N-ethylasparagine, homoproline, hydroxylysine, allo-hydroxylysine, 3-hydroxyproline, 4hydroxyproline, isodesmosine, allo-isoleucine, Nmethylalanine, N-methylglycine, N-methylisoleucine, N-20 methylpentylglycine, N-methylvaline, naphthalanine, norvaline, norleucine, ornithine, pentylglycine, pipecolic acid and thioproline. Amino acid analogs include the natural and unnatural amino acids which are chemically blocked, reversibly or irreversibly, or modified on their N-25 terminal amino group or their side chain groups, as for example, methionine sulfoxide, methionine sulfone, S-(carboxymethyl)-cysteine, S-(carboxymethyl)-cysteine sulfoxide and S-(carboxymethyl)-cysteine sulfone.

The term "amino acid analog" refers to an amino acid 30 wherein either the C-terminal carboxy group, the N-terminal amino group or side chain functional group has been chemically codified to another functional group. For example, aspartic acid-(beta-methyl ester) is an amino acid analog of aspartic acid; N-ethylglycine is an amino acid analog of glycine; or alanine carboxamide is an amino acid analog of alanine.

The term "amino acid residue" refers to radicals having the structure: (1) -C(O)-R-NH-, wherein R typically is - CH(R')-, wherein R' is an amino acid side chain, typically H or a carbon containing substitutent;

or (2)

15

25

, wherein p is 1, 2, or 3 representing the azetidinecarboxylic acid, proline, or pipecolic acid residues, respectively.

The term "lower" referred to herein in connection with organic radicals such as alkyl groups defines such groups with up to and including about 6, preferably up to and including 4 and advantageously one or two carbon atoms. Such groups may be straight chain or branched chain.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable salt" includes salts of the compounds of the present invention derived from the

combination of such compounds and an organic or inorganic acid. In practice the use of the salt form amounts to use of the base form. The compounds of the present invention are useful in both free base and salt form, with both forms being considered as being within the scope of the present invention.

In addition, the following abbreviations stand for the following:

"ACN" or "CH3CN" refers to acetonitrile.

WO 00/66629

"Boc", "tBoc" or "Tboc" refers to t-butoxy carbonyl.

"DCC" refers to N, N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide.

"Fmoc" refers to fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl.

"HBTU" refers to 2-(1H-benzotriazol-l-yl)-

1,1,3,3,-tetramethyluronium hexaflurophosphate.

15 "HOBt" refers to 1-hydroxybenzotriazole monohydrate.

"homoP" or hPro" refers to homoproline.

"MeAla" or "Nme" refers to N-methylalanine.

"naph" refers to naphthylalanine.

"pG" or pGly" refers to pentylglycine.

20 "tBuG" refers to tertiary-butylglycine.

"ThioP" or tPro" refers to thioproline.

"3Hyp" refers to 3-hydroxyproline

"4Hyp" refers to 4-hydroxyproline

"NAG" refers to N-alkylglycine

25 "NAPG" refers to N-alkylpentylglycine

"Norval" refers to norvaline

"Norleu" refers to norleucine

30

Other features and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the following description of the preferred embodiments thereof, and from the claims.

20

25

30

20

# BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 depicts the amino acid sequence for exendin-3 [SEO. ID. NO. 1].

Figure 2 depicts the amino acid sequence for exendin-4 [SEQ. ID. NO. 2].

Figure 3 depicts the amino acid sequences for certain exendin agonist compounds useful in the present invention [SEQ. ID. NOS. 10 TO 40].

10 Figure 4 depicts the amino acid sequences for certain compounds of the present invention, Compounds 1-174.

Figure 5 is a graph showing the effect of functional nephrectomy on exendin-4 clearance.

Figure 6 is a graph showing the terminal decay of exendin-4 plasma levels in nephrectomized and sham subjects.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to novel modified exendins and exendin agonists having an exendin or exendin agonist linked to one or more polythylene glycol polymers, and related products and methods that are useful, for example, in the treatment of diabetes, including Type 1, Type 2, and gestational diabetes, in the treatment of disorders which would be benefited by agents which modulate plasma glucose levels or suppress glucagon secretion, and in the treatment of disorders which would be benefited by the administration of agents useful in modulating the rate of gastric emptying or food intake, including obesity, eating disorders, insulin-resistance syndrome, and trigyceride levels, and to treat subjects suffering from dyslipidemia. The methods are also useful for lowering plasma lipid

21

levels, reducing cardiac risk, reducing appetite, and reducing the weight of subjects. Pharmaceutical compositions for use in the methods of the invention are also disclosed.

5

10

15

20

30

# Modified Exendins And Exendin Agonists

The modified exendins and exendin agonists of the present invention include one or more PEG polymers linked to an exendin or exendin agonist, such as a naturally occurring exendin, a synthetic exendin or an exendin agonist.

# Exendin-4

Exendin-4 is a naturally occurring peptide isolated from the salivary secretions of the Gila monster. Animal testing of exendin-4 has shown that its ability to lower blood glucose persists for several hours. Exendin-4, a 39amino acid polypeptide, is synthesized using solid phase synthesis as described herein.

As described herein, the nonclinical pharmacology of exendin-4 has been studied. In the brain, exendin-4 binds principally to the area postrema and nucleus tractus solitarius region in the hindbrain and to the subfornical organ in the forebrain. Exendin-4 binding has been observed in the rat and mouse brain and kidney. The structures to which exendin-4 binds in the kidney are unknown. 25

Various experiments have compared the biologic actions of exendin-4 and GLP-1 and demonstrated a more favorable spectrum of properties for exendin-4. A single subcutaneous dose of exendin-4 lowered plasma glucose in db/db (diabetic) and ob/ob (diabetic obese) mice by up to 40%. In Diabetic

22

Fatty Zucker (ZDF) rats, 5 weeks of treatment with exendin-4 lowered HbA1c (a measure of glycosylated hemoglobin used to evaluate plasma glucose levels) by up to 41%. sensitivity was also improved by 76% following 5 weeks of 5 treatment in obese ZDF rats. In glucose intolerant primates, dose-dependent decreases in plasma glucose were also observed.

An insulinotropic action of exendin-4 has also been observed in rodents, improving insulin response to glucose by over 100% in non-fasted Harlan Sprague Dawley (HSD) rats, and by up to ~10-fold in non-fasted db/db mice. Higher pretreatment plasma glucose concentrations were associated with greater glucose-lowering effects. Thus the observed glucose lowering effect of exendin-4 appears to be glucose-15 dependent, and minimal if animals are already euglycemic.

10

20

25

Exendin-4 dose dependently slowed gastric emptying in HSD rats and was ~90-fold more potent than GLP-1 for this action. Exendin-4 has also been shown to reduce food intake in NIH/Sw (Swiss) mice following peripheral administration, and was at least 1000 times more potent than GLP-1 for this action. Exendin-4 reduced plasma glucagon concentrations by approximately 40% in anesthetized ZDF rats during hyperinsulinemic, hyperglycemic clamp conditions, but did not affect plasma glucagon concentrations during euglycemic conditions in normal rats. Exendin-4 has been shown to dose-dependently reduce body weight in obese ZDF rats, while in lean ZDF rats, the observed decrease in body weight appears to be transient.

Through effects on augmenting and restoring insulin 30 secretion, modified exendins or exendin agonists containing

23

exendin-4, for example, will be useful in people with type 2 diabetes who retain the ability to secrete insulin. Its effects on food intake, gastric emptying, other mechanisms that modulate nutrient absorption, and glucagon secretion 5 also support the utility of such modified exendins and exendin agonists containing exendin-4, for example, in the treatment of, for example, obesity, type 1 diabetes, and people with type 2 diabetes who have reduced insulin secretion.

The toxicology of exendin-4 has been investigated in single-dose studies in mice, rats and monkeys, repeated-dose (up to 28 consecutive daily doses) studies in rats and monkeys and in vitro tests for mutagenicity and chromosomal alterations. To date, no deaths have occurred, and there have been no observed treatment-related changes in hematology, clinical chemistry, or gross or microscopic tissue changes. Exendin-4 was demonstrated to be nonmutagenic, and did not cause chromosomal aberrations at the concentrations tested (up to 5000  $\mu$ g/mL).

. 10

15

20

25

30

In support of the investigation of the nonclinical pharmacokinetics and metabolism of exendin-4, a number of immunoassays have been developed. A radioimmunoassay with limited sensitivity (~100 pM) was used in initial pharmacokinetic studies. A two-site IRMA assay for exendin-4 was subsequently validated with a lower limit of quantitation of 15 pM. The bioavailability of exendin-4, given subcutaneously, was found to be approximately 50-80% using the radioimmunoassay. This was similar to that seen following intraperitoneal administration (48-60%). Peak plasma concentrations ( $C_{max}$ ) occurred between 30 and 43

minutes  $(T_{\text{max}})$ . Both  $C_{\text{max}}$  and AUC values were monotonically related to dose. The apparent terminal half-life for exendin-4 given subcutaneously was approximately 90-110 minutes. This was significantly longer than the 14-41 5 minutes seen following intravenous dosing. Similar results were obtained using the IRMA assay. Degradation studies with exendin-4 compared to GLP-1 indicate that exendin-4 is relatively resistant to degradation.

WO 00/66629 PCT/US00/11814

25

# Exendin Agonists

25

30

Exendin agonists include exendin peptide analogs in which one or more naturally occurring amino acids are eliminated or replaced with another amino acid(s). Preferred exendin agonists are agonist analogs of exendin-4. Particularly preferred exendin agonists are described in commonly owned PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US98/16387 filed August 6, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds," which claims the benefit of U.S. Patent 10 Application Serial No. 60/055,404, filed August 8, 1997; commonly owned PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US98/24210, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds," which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/065,442 filed November 14, 1997; and, commonly owned PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US98/24273, 15 filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds," which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/066,029 filed November 14, 1997, all of which are incorporated herein by reference in their 20 entirety, including any drawings.

Activity as exendin agonists can be indicated, for example, by activity in the assays described below. Effects of exendins or exendin agonists on gastric motility and gastric emptying can be identified, evaluated, or screened for, using the methods described herein, or other art-known or equivalent methods for determining gastric motility. For example, see U.S. patent application serial no. 60/166,899, entitled, "High Affinity Exendin Receptor," filed November 22, 1999, . Negative receptor assays or screens for exendin agonist compounds or candidate exendin agonist

WO 00/66629 PCT/US00/11814

26

compounds, such as an amylin receptor assay/screen using an amylin receptor preparation as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,264,372, issued November 23, 1993, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference, one or more calcitonin receptor assays/screens using, for example, T47D and MCF7 breast carcinoma cells, which contain calcium receptors coupled to the stimulation of adenyl cyclase activity, and/or a CGRP receptor assay/screen using, for example, SK-N-MC cells.

One such method for use in identifying or evaluating the ability of a compound to slow gastric motility, involves: (a) bringing together a test sample and a test system, the test sample containing one or more test compounds, the test system containing a system for evaluating gastric motility, the system being characterized in that it exhibits, for example, elevated plasma glucose in response to the introduction to the system of glucose or a meal; and, (b) determining the presence or amount of a rise in plasma glucose in the system. Positive and/or negative controls may be used as well.

Also included within the scope of the present invention are pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the modified compounds of formula (I-VIII) and pharmaceutical compositions including said compounds and salts thereof.

25

# FORMULA I

Exendin agonist compounds also include those described in U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/065,442, including compounds of the formula (I) [SEQ ID NO. 41]:

30 Xaa<sub>1</sub> Xaa<sub>2</sub> Xaa<sub>3</sub> Gly Xaa<sub>5</sub> Xaa<sub>6</sub> Xaa<sub>7</sub> Xaa<sub>8</sub> Xaa<sub>9</sub> Xaa<sub>10</sub>

```
Xaa<sub>11</sub> Xaa<sub>12</sub> Xaa<sub>13</sub> Xaa<sub>14</sub> Xaa<sub>15</sub> Xaa<sub>16</sub> Xaa<sub>17</sub> Ala Xaa<sub>19</sub> Xaa<sub>20</sub>
     Xaa21 Xaa22 Xaa23 Xaa24 Xaa25 Xaa26 Xaa27 Xaa28-Z1; wherein
     Xaaı is His, Arg or Tyr;
 5 Xaa2 is Ser, Gly, Ala or Thr;
     Xaa<sub>3</sub> is Asp or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>5</sub> is Ala or Thr;
     Xaa<sub>6</sub> is Ala, Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine;
     Xaa, is Thr or Ser;
10 Xaa<sub>8</sub> is Ala, Ser or Thr;
     Xaa9 is Asp or Glu;
     Xaa10 is Ala, Leu, Ile, Val, pentylglycine or Met;
     Xaa<sub>11</sub> is Ala or Ser;
     Xaa<sub>12</sub> is Ala or Lys;
15 Xaa<sub>13</sub> is Ala or Gln;
     Xaa14 is Ala, Leu, Ile, pentylglycine, Val or Met;
     Xaa<sub>15</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>16</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>17</sub> is Ala or Glu;
20 Xaa<sub>19</sub> is Ala or Val;
     Xaa<sub>20</sub> is Ala or Arg;
     Xaa21 is Ala or Leu;
     Xaa22 is Ala, Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine;
     Xaa23 is Ile, Val, Leu, pentylglycine, tert-butylglycine or
25
            Met;
     Xaa24 is Ala, Glu or Asp;
     Xaa25 is Ala, Trp, Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine;
     Xaa26 is Ala or Leu;
     Xaa<sub>27</sub> is Ala or Lys;
30 Xaa<sub>28</sub> is Ala or Asn;
     Z_1 is-OH,
```

28

-NH<sub>2</sub>

 $Gly-Z_2$ ,

Gly Gly-Z2,

Gly Gly Xaa31-Z2,

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser-Z2,

5

15

25

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser-Z2,

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly-Z2,

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly AsD-149564.1Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala  $Xaa_{36}-Z_2$ ,

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36 Xaa37-Z2 or 10 Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36 Xaa37 Xaa38-Z2; Xaa31, Xaa36, Xaa37 and Xaa38 are independently Pro, homoproline, 3Hyp, 4Hyp, thioproline, N-alkylglycine, N-alkylpentylglycine or

N-alkylalanine; and

 $Z_2$  is -OH or -NH<sub>2</sub>;

provided that no more than three of Xaa3, Xaa5, Xaa6, Xaa8, Xaa<sub>10</sub>, Xaa<sub>11</sub>, Xaa<sub>12</sub>, Xaa<sub>13</sub>, Xaa<sub>14</sub>, Xaa<sub>15</sub>, Xaa<sub>16</sub>, Xaa<sub>17</sub>, Xaa<sub>19</sub>,  $Xaa_{20}$ ,  $Xaa_{21}$ ,  $Xaa_{24}$ ,  $Xaa_{25}$ ,  $Xaa_{26}$ ,  $Xaa_{27}$  and  $Xaa_{28}$  are Ala.

20 Preferred N-alkyl groups for N-alkylglycine, Nalkylpentylglycine and N-alkylalanine include lower alkyl groups preferably of 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, more preferably of 1 to 4 carbon atoms.

Preferred exendin agonist compounds include those wherein Xaa1 is His or Tyr. More preferably Xaa1 is His.

Preferred are those compounds wherein Xaa2 is Gly.

Preferred are those compounds wherein Xaa14 is Leu, pentylglycine or Met.

Preferred compounds are those wherein Xaa25 is Trp or 30 Phe.

WO 00/66629 PCT/US00/11814

29

Preferred compounds are those where  $Xaa_6$  is Phe or naphthylalanine;  $Xaa_{22}$  is Phe or naphthylalanine and  $Xaa_{23}$  is Ile or Val.

Preferred are compounds wherein Xaa31, Xaa36, Xaa37 and Xaa38 are independently selected from Pro, homoproline, thioproline and N-alkylalanine.

Preferably  $Z_1$  is  $-NH_2$ .

Preferably  $Z_2$  is  $-NH_2$ .

According to one aspect, preferred are compounds of formula (I) wherein Xaa1 is His or Tyr, more preferably His; Xaa2 is Gly; Xaa6 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa14 is Leu, pentylglycine or Met; Xaa22 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa23 is Ile or Val; Xaa31, Xaa36, Xaa37 and Xaa38 are independently selected from Pro, homoproline, thioproline or N-

15 alkylalanine. More preferably  $Z_1$  is  $-NH_2$ .

According to an especially preferred aspect, especially preferred compounds include those of formula (I) wherein: Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His or Arg; Xaa<sub>2</sub> is Gly or Ala; Xaa<sub>3</sub> is Asp or Glu; Xaas is Ala or Thr; Xaas is Ala, Phe or nephthylalaine; Xaas 20 is Thr or Ser; Xaag is Ala, Ser or Thr; Xaag is Asp or Glu; Xaa10 is Ala, Leu or pentylglycine; Xaa11 is Ala or Ser; Xaa12 is Ala or Lys; Xaa13 is Ala or Gln; Xaa14 is Ala, Leu or pentylglycine; Xaa15 is Ala or Glu; Xaa16 is Ala or Glu; Xaa17 is Ala or Glu; Xaa19 is Ala or Val; Xaa20 is Ala or Arg; Xaa21 25 is Ala or Leu; Xaa22 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa23 is Ile, Val or tert-butylglycine; Xaa24 is Ala, Glu or Asp; Xaa25 is Ala, Trp or Phe; Xaa26 is Ala or Leu; Xaa27 is Ala or Lys; Xaa<sub>28</sub> is Ala or Asn; Z<sub>1</sub> is -OH, -NH<sub>2</sub>, Gly-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa31-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser-Z2, 30 Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly AlaZ<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub> Xaa<sub>37</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub> Xaa<sub>37</sub> Xaa<sub>38</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>; Xaa<sub>31</sub>, Xaa<sub>36</sub>, Xaa<sub>37</sub> and Xaa<sub>38</sub> being independently Pro homoproline, thioproline or N-methylalanine; and Z<sub>2</sub> being OH or -NH<sub>2</sub>; provided that no more than three of Xaa<sub>3</sub>, Xaa<sub>5</sub>, Xaa<sub>6</sub>, Xaa<sub>8</sub>, Xaa<sub>10</sub>, Xaa<sub>11</sub>, Xaa<sub>12</sub>, Xaa<sub>13</sub>, Xaa<sub>14</sub>, Xaa<sub>15</sub>, Xaa<sub>16</sub>, Xaa<sub>17</sub>, Xaa<sub>19</sub>, Xaa<sub>20</sub>, Xaa<sub>21</sub>, Xaa<sub>24</sub>, Xaa<sub>25</sub>, Xaa<sub>26</sub>, Xaa<sub>27</sub> and Xaa<sub>28</sub> are Ala. Especially preferred compounds include those set forth in PCT application Serial No. PCT/US98/24210, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds" identified therein as compounds 2-23.

According to an especially preferred aspect, provided are compounds where Xaa<sub>14</sub> is Leu, Ile, Val or pentylglycine, more preferably Leu or pentylglycine, and Xaa<sub>25</sub> is Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine, more preferably Phe or naphthylalanine. These compounds will be less susceptive to oxidative degration, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, as well as during synthesis of the compound.

# 20 FORMULA II

15

WO 00/66629

Exendin agonist compounds also include those described in U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/066,029, including compounds of the formula (II) [SEQ ID NO. 42]:

Xaa<sub>1</sub> Xaa<sub>2</sub> Xaa<sub>3</sub> Xaa<sub>4</sub> Xaa<sub>5</sub> Xaa<sub>6</sub> Xaa<sub>7</sub> Xaa<sub>8</sub> Xaa<sub>9</sub> Xaa<sub>10</sub>

25 Xaa<sub>11</sub> Xaa<sub>12</sub> Xaa<sub>13</sub> Xaa<sub>14</sub> Xaa<sub>15</sub> Xaa<sub>16</sub> Xaa<sub>17</sub> Ala Xaa<sub>19</sub> Xaa<sub>20</sub> Xaa<sub>21</sub> Xaa<sub>22</sub> Xaa<sub>23</sub> Xaa<sub>24</sub> Xaa<sub>25</sub> Xaa<sub>26</sub> Xaa<sub>27</sub> Xaa<sub>28</sub>-Z<sub>1</sub>; wherein

 $Xaa_1$  is His, Arg, Tyr, Ala, Norval, Val or Norleu;  $Xaa_2$  is Ser, Gly, Ala or Thr;

30 Xaa<sub>3</sub> is Ala, Asp or Glu;

```
Xaa4 is Ala, Norval, Val, Norleu or Gly;
     Xaa<sub>5</sub> is Ala or Thr;
     Xaa6 is Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine;
     Xaa<sub>7</sub> is Thr or Ser;
 5 Xaa<sub>8</sub> is Ala, Ser or Thr;
     Xaa, is Ala, Norval, Val, Norleu, Asp or Glu;
     Xaa10 is Ala, Leu, Ile, Val, pentylglycine or Met;
     Xaa<sub>11</sub> is Ala or Ser;
     Xaa<sub>12</sub> is Ala or Lys;
10 Xaa<sub>13</sub> is Ala or Gln;
     Xaa14 is Ala, Leu, Ile, pentylglycine, Val or Met;
     Xaa<sub>15</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>16</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>17</sub> is Ala or Glu;
15 Xaa<sub>19</sub> is Ala or Val;
     Xaa<sub>20</sub> is Ala or Arg;
     Xaa21 is Ala or Leu;
     Xaa22 is Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine;
     Xaa23 is Ile, Val, Leu, pentylglycine, tert-butylglycine or
20
   Met;
     Xaa24 is Ala, Glu or Asp;
     Xaa25 is Ala, Trp, Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine;
     Xaa<sub>26</sub> is Ala or Leu;
     Xaa<sub>27</sub> is Ala or Lys;
25
     Xaa<sub>28</sub> is Ala or Asn;
           Z_1 is -OH,
                 -NH<sub>2</sub>,
                 Gly-Z_2,
                 Gly Gly-Z2,
                 Gly Gly Xaa31-Z2,
30
```

WO 00/66629

32

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser-Z2,

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser-Z2,

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly-Z2,

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala-Z2,

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36-Z2,

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36 Xaa37-Z2,

Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub> Xaa<sub>37</sub> Xaa<sub>38</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub> or

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36 Xaa37 Xaa38 Xaa39-

10 wherein

5

20

25

30

Xaa31, Xaa36, Xaa37 and Xaa38 are independently Pro, homoproline, 3Hyp, 4Hyp, thioproline, N-alkylglycine, N-alkylpentylglycine or N-alkylalanine; and

15  $Z_2$  is -OH or -NH<sub>2</sub>;

> provided that no more than three of Xaa3, Xaa4, Xaa5, Xaa6, Xaa<sub>8</sub>, Xaa<sub>9</sub>, Xaa<sub>10</sub>, Xaa<sub>11</sub>, Xaa<sub>12</sub>, Xaa<sub>13</sub>, Xaa<sub>14</sub>, Xaa<sub>15</sub>, Xaa<sub>16</sub>, Xaa<sub>17</sub>, Xaa<sub>19</sub>, Xaa<sub>20</sub>, Xaa<sub>21</sub>, Xaa<sub>24</sub>, Xaa<sub>25</sub>, Xaa<sub>26</sub>, Xaa<sub>27</sub> and Xaa<sub>28</sub> are Ala; and provided also that, if Xaa1 is His, Arg or Tyr, then at least one of Xaa3, Xaa4 and Xaa9 is Ala.

Preferred N-alkyl groups for N-alkylglycine, Nalkylpentylglycine and N-alkylalanine include lower alkyl groups preferably of 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, more preferably of 1 to 4 carbon atoms. Suitable compounds of formula (II) include those described in application Serial No. PCT/US98/24273, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds", identified therein in Examples 1-89 ("Compounds 1-89," respectively), as well as those corresponding compounds identified therein in Examples 104 and 105.

33

Preferred such exendin agonist compounds include those wherein Xaa1 is His, Ala or Norval. More preferably Xaa1 is His or Ala. Most preferably Xaa1 is His.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (II) wherein Xaa<sub>2</sub> is Gly.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (II) wherein Xaa; is Ala.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (II) wherein Xaa4 is Ala.

10 Preferred are those compounds of formula (II) wherein Xaa, is Ala.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (II) wherein Xaa<sub>14</sub> is Leu, pentylglycine or Met.

Preferred compounds of formula (II) are those wherein 15 Xaa25 is Trp or Phe.

Preferred compounds of formula (II) are those where Xaa6 is Ala, Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa22 is Phe or naphthylalanine; and Xaa23 is Ile or Val.

Preferred are compounds of formula (II) wherein Xaa31, Xaa<sub>36</sub>, Xaa<sub>37</sub> and Xaa<sub>38</sub> are independently selected from Pro, 20 homoproline, thioproline and N-alkylalanine.

Preferably  $Z_1$  is  $-NH_2$ .

Preferably Z<sub>2</sub> is -NH<sub>2</sub>.

According to one aspect, preferred are compounds of 25 formula (II) wherein Xaa1 is Ala, His or Tyr, more preferably Ala or His; Xaa2 is Ala or Gly; Xaa6 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa14 is Ala, Leu, pentylglycine or Met; Xaa22 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa23 is Ile or Val; Xaa31, Xaa36, Xaa37 and Xaa38 are independently selected from Pro,

homoproline, thioproline or N-alkylalanine; and  $Xaa_{39}$  is Ser or Tyr, more preferably Ser. More preferably  $Z_1$  is  $-NH_2$ .

According to an especially preferred aspect, especially preferred compounds include those of formula (II) wherein: Xaa1 is His or Ala; Xaa2 is Gly or Ala; Xaa3 is Ala, Asp or Glu; Xaa₄ is Ala or Gly; Xaa₅ is Ala or Thr; Xaa₆ is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa, is Thr or Ser; Xaa, is Ala, Ser or Thr; Xaa9 is Ala, Asp or Glu; Xaa10 is Ala, Leu or pentylglycine; Xaa<sub>11</sub> is Ala or Ser; Xaa<sub>12</sub> is Ala or Lys; Xaa<sub>13</sub> is Ala or Gln; 10 Xaa<sub>14</sub> is Ala, Leu, Met or pentylglycine; Xaa<sub>15</sub> is Ala or Glu; Xaa16 is Ala or Glu; Xaa17 is Ala or Glu; Xaa19 is Ala or Val; Xaa20 is Ala or Arg; Xaa21 is Ala or Leu; Xaa22 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa23 is Ile, Val or tert-butylglycine; Xaa24 is Ala, Glu or Asp; Xaa25 is Ala, Trp or Phe; Xaa26 is Ala or 15 Leu; Xaa<sub>27</sub> is Ala or Lys; Xaa<sub>28</sub> is Ala or Asn; Z<sub>1</sub> is -OH, -NH<sub>2</sub>, Gly-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub> Xaa<sub>37</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly 20 Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub> Xaa<sub>37</sub> Xaa<sub>38</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub> or Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36 Xaa37 Xaa38 Xaa39-Z2; Xaa31, Xaa36, Xaa37 and Xaa38 being independently Pro homoproline, thioproline or Nmethylalanine; and Z<sub>2</sub> being -OH or -NH<sub>2</sub>; provided that no more than three of Xaa3, Xaa5, Xaa6, Xaa8, Xaa10, Xaa11, Xaa12, Xaa<sub>13</sub>, Xaa<sub>14</sub>, Xaa<sub>15</sub>, Xaa<sub>16</sub>, Xaa<sub>17</sub>, Xaa<sub>19</sub>, Xaa<sub>20</sub>, Xaa<sub>21</sub>, Xaa<sub>24</sub>, Xaa25, Xaa26, Xaa27 and Xaa28 are Ala; and provided also that, if Xaa1 is His, Arg or Tyr, then at least one of Xaa3, Xaa4 and Xaa, is Ala. Especially preferred compounds of formula (II) include those described in application Serial No.

PCT/US98/24273, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel

35

Exendin Agonist Compounds" as having the amino acid sequence of SEQ. ID. NOS. 5-93 therein.

According to an especially preferred aspect, provided are compounds of formula (II) where Xaa<sub>14</sub> is Ala, Leu, Ile, Val or pentylglycine, more preferably Leu or pentylglycine, and Xaa<sub>25</sub> is Ala, Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine, more preferably Phe or naphthylalanine. These compounds will be less susceptible to oxidative degration, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, as well as during synthesis of the compound.

10

## FORMULA III

Also within the scope of the present invention are narrower genera of compounds having peptides of various lengths, for example genera of compounds which do not include peptides having a length of 28, 29 or 30 amino acid residues, respectively. Additionally, the present invention includes narrower genera of compounds described in PCT application Serial No. PCT/US98/24210, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds" and having particular amino acid sequences, for example, compounds of the formula (III) [SEQ. ID. NO. 43]:

Xaa<sub>1</sub> Xaa<sub>2</sub> Xaa<sub>3</sub> Gly Xaa<sub>5</sub> Xaa<sub>6</sub> Xaa<sub>7</sub> Xaa<sub>8</sub> Xaa<sub>9</sub> Xaa<sub>10</sub>
Xaa<sub>11</sub> Xaa<sub>12</sub> Xaa<sub>13</sub> Xaa<sub>14</sub> Xaa<sub>15</sub> Xaa<sub>16</sub> Xaa<sub>17</sub> Ala Xaa<sub>18</sub> Xaa<sub>19</sub>
Xaa<sub>20</sub> Xaa<sub>21</sub> Xaa<sub>22</sub> Xaa<sub>23</sub> Xaa<sub>24</sub> Xaa<sub>25</sub> Xaa<sub>26</sub> Xaa<sub>27</sub> Xaa<sub>28</sub>-Z<sub>1</sub>;

#### wherein

25

30

Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His or Arg; Xaa<sub>2</sub> is Gly or Ala; Xaa<sub>3</sub> is Asp or Glu; Xaa<sub>5</sub> is Ala or Thr;

```
Xaa<sub>6</sub> is Ala, Phe or naphthylalanine;
     Xaa, is Thr or Ser;
     Xaa<sub>8</sub> is Ala, Ser or Thr;
     Xaa, is Asp or Glu;
 5 Xaa10 is Ala, Leu or pentylglycine;
     Xaa<sub>11</sub> is Ala or Ser;
     Xaa<sub>12</sub> is Ala or Lys;
     Xaa<sub>13</sub> is Ala or Gln;
     Xaa<sub>14</sub> is Ala, Leu or pentylglycine;
10 Xaa<sub>15</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>16</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>17</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>19</sub> is Ala or Val;
     Xaa<sub>20</sub> is Ala or Arg;
15 Xaa21 is Ala or Leu;
     Xaa22 is Phe or naphthylalanine;
     Xaa23 is Ile, Val or tert-butylglycine;
     Xaa24 is Ala, Glu or Asp;
     Xaa25 is Ala, Trp, or Phe;
20 Xaa<sub>26</sub> is Ala or Leu;
     Xaa<sub>27</sub> is Ala or Lys;
     Xaa<sub>28</sub> is Ala or Asn;
     Z_1 is -OH,
           -NH<sub>2</sub>,
25
           Gly-Z2,
           Gly Gly -Z_2,
           Gly Gly Xaa31-Z2,
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser-Z2,
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser-Z2,
30
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly-Z2,
```

37

Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala-Z<sub>2</sub>,

Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>,

Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub> Xaa<sub>37</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub> or Gly Gly

Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub> Xaa<sub>37</sub> Xaa<sub>38</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>;

Xaa<sub>31</sub>, Xaa<sub>36</sub>, Xaa<sub>37</sub> and Xaa<sub>38</sub> are independently selected

 $Xaa_{31}$ ,  $Xaa_{36}$ ,  $Xaa_{37}$  and  $Xaa_{38}$  are independently selected from the group consisting of Pro, homoproline, thioproline and N-methylylalanine; and  $Z_2$  is -OH or -NH<sub>2</sub>;

provided that no more than three of Xaa<sub>3</sub>, Xaa<sub>5</sub>, Xaa<sub>6</sub>, Xaa<sub>8</sub>, 10 Xaa<sub>10</sub>, Xaa<sub>11</sub>, Xaa<sub>12</sub>, Xaa<sub>13</sub>, Xaa<sub>14</sub>, Xaa<sub>15</sub>, Xaa<sub>16</sub>, Xaa<sub>17</sub>, Xaa<sub>19</sub>, Xaa<sub>20</sub>, Xaa<sub>21</sub>, Xaa<sub>24</sub>, Xaa<sub>25</sub>, Xaa<sub>26</sub>, Xaa<sub>27</sub> and Xaa<sub>28</sub> are Ala; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

### FORMULA IV

Additionally, the present invention includes narrower genera of peptide compounds described in PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US98/24273, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds" as having particular amino acid sequences, for example, compounds of the formula [IV] [SEQ. ID. NO. 44]:

Xaa<sub>1</sub> Xaa<sub>2</sub> Xaa<sub>3</sub> Xaa<sub>5</sub> Xaa<sub>5</sub> Xaa<sub>6</sub> Xaa<sub>7</sub> Xaa<sub>8</sub> Xaa<sub>9</sub> Xaa<sub>10</sub> Xaa<sub>11</sub> Xaa<sub>12</sub> Xaa<sub>13</sub> Xaa<sub>14</sub> Xaa<sub>15</sub> Xaa<sub>16</sub> Xaa<sub>17</sub> Ala Xaa<sub>18</sub> Xaa<sub>19</sub> Xaa<sub>20</sub> Xaa<sub>21</sub> Xaa<sub>22</sub> Xaa<sub>23</sub> Xaa<sub>24</sub> Xaa<sub>25</sub> Xaa<sub>26</sub> Xaa<sub>27</sub> Xaa<sub>28</sub>-Z<sub>1</sub>; wherein

Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His or Ala;

Xaa2 is Gly or Ala;

Xaa3 is Ala, Asp or Glu;

Xaa4 is Ala or Gly;

30 Xaas is Ala or Thr;

Xaa<sub>6</sub> is Phe or naphthylalanine;

38

```
Xaa, is Thr or Ser;
     Xaa<sub>8</sub> is Ala, Ser or Thr;
     Xaa<sub>9</sub> is Ala, Asp or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>10</sub> is Ala, Leu or pentylglycine;
   Xaa<sub>11</sub> is Ala or Ser;
     Xaa<sub>12</sub> is Ala or Lys;
     Xaa<sub>13</sub> is Ala or Gln;
     Xaa14 is Ala, Leu, Met or pentylglycine;
     Xaa<sub>15</sub> is Ala or Glu;
10 Xaa<sub>16</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>17</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>19</sub> is Ala or Val;
     Xaa<sub>20</sub> is Ala or Arg;
     Xaa21 is Ala or Leu;
15 Xaa22 is Phe or naphthylalanine;
     Xaa23 is Ile, Val or tert-butylglycine;
     Xaa24 is Ala, Glu or Asp;
     Xaa25 is Ala, Trp or Phe;
     Xaa26 is Ala or Leu;
20 Xaa<sub>27</sub> is Ala or Lys;
     Xaa<sub>28</sub> is Ala or Asn;
     Z_1 is -OH,
           -NH<sub>2</sub>,
           Gly-Z_2,
25
           Gly Gly-Z<sub>2</sub>
           Gly Gly Xaa31-Z2,
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser-Z2,
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser-Z2,
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly-Z2,
30
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala-Z2,
```

39

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36-Z2,

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36 Xaa37-Z2

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36 Xaa37 Xaa38-Z2

Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36 Xaa37 Xaa38

5  $Ser-Z_2$ ;

Xaa<sub>31</sub>, Xaa<sub>36</sub>, Xaa<sub>37</sub> and Xaa<sub>38</sub> are independently Pro, homoproline, thioproline, or

N-methylylalanine; and

 $Z_2$  is -OH or -NH<sub>2</sub>;

provided that no more than three of Xaa3, Xaa5, Xaa6, Xaa8, Xaa10, Xaa11, Xaa12, Xaa13, Xaa14, Xaa15, Xaa16, Xaa17, Xaa19, Xaa20, Xaa21, Xaa24, Xaa25, Xaa26, Xaa27, and Xaa28 are Ala; and provided that, if Xaa1 is His, Arg or Tyr, then at least one of Xaa3, Xaa4 and Xaa9 is Ala; and pharmaceutically

15 acceptable salts thereof.

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those wherein Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His, Ala, Norval or 4-imidazopropionyl. Preferably, Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His, or 4-imidazopropionyl or Ala, more preferably His or 4-imidazopropionyl.

20 Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those wherein Xaa<sub>2</sub> is Gly.

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those wherein Xaa4 is Ala.

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those 25 wherein Xaa9 is Ala.

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those wherein Xaa<sub>14</sub> is Leu, pentylglycine or Met.

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those wherein Xaa25 is Trp or Phe.

40

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those wherein Xaa<sub>6</sub> is Ala, Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa<sub>22</sub> is Phe or naphthylalanine; and Xaa<sub>23</sub> is Ile or Val.

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those wherein  $Z_1$  is  $-\mathrm{NH}_2$ .

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those wherein Xaa<sub>31</sub>, Xaa<sub>36</sub>, Xaa<sub>37</sub> and Xaa<sub>38</sub> are independently selected from the group consisting of Pro, homoproline, thioproline and N-alkylalanine.

10 Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those wherein Xaa<sub>39</sub> is Ser or Tyr, preferably Ser.

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those wherein  $\text{Z}_2$  is  $-\text{NH}_2$ .

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those 15 wherein  $Z_1$  is  $-NH_2$ .

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those wherein  $Xaa_{21}$  is Lys-NH<sup> $\epsilon$ </sup>-R where R is Lys, Arg,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  straight chain or branched alkanoyl.

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those

20 wherein X<sub>1</sub> is Lys Asn, Lys-NH<sup>e</sup>-R Asn, or Lys-NH<sup>e</sup>-R Ala where
R is Lys, Arg, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> straight chain or branched alkanoyl.

Preferred compounds of formula (IV) include those having an amino acid sequence described in PCT application Serial No.

PCT/US98/24273, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel

Exendin Agonist Compounds" as being selected from SEQ. ID.

NOS. 95-110 therein.

#### FORMULA V

Also provided are compounds described in PCT 30 application PCT/US98/24210, filed November 13, 1998,

41

```
entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds", including compounds of the formula (V) [SEQ. ID. NO. 45]:
```

5 10

Xaa<sub>1</sub> Xaa<sub>2</sub> Xaa<sub>3</sub> Gly Xaa<sub>5</sub> Xaa<sub>6</sub> Xaa<sub>7</sub> Xaa<sub>8</sub> Xaa<sub>9</sub> Xaa<sub>10</sub>

Xaa<sub>11</sub> Xaa<sub>12</sub> Xaa<sub>13</sub> Xaa<sub>14</sub> Xaa<sub>15</sub> Xaa<sub>16</sub> Xaa<sub>17</sub> Ala Xaa<sub>19</sub> Xaa<sub>20</sub>

Xaa<sub>21</sub> Xaa<sub>22</sub> Xaa<sub>23</sub> Xaa<sub>24</sub> Xaa<sub>25</sub> Xaa<sub>26</sub> X<sub>1</sub> -Z<sub>1</sub>; wherein

Xaa1 is His, Arg or Tyr or 4-imidazopropionyl;

Xaa2 is Ser, Gly, Ala or Thr;

10 Xaa3 is Asp or Glu;

Xaa<sub>5</sub> is Ala or Thr;

Xaa6 is Ala, Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine;

Xaa<sub>7</sub> is Thr or Ser;

Xaa<sub>8</sub> is Ala, Ser or Thr;

15 Xaa<sub>9</sub> is Asp or Glu;

Xaa10 is Ala, Leu, Ile, Val, pentylglycine or Met;

Xaa<sub>11</sub> is Ala or Ser;

Xaa<sub>12</sub> is Ala or Lys;

Xaa<sub>13</sub> is Ala or Gln;

20 Xaa14 is Ala, Leu, Ile, pentylglycine, Val or Met;

Xaa<sub>15</sub> is Ala or Glu;

Xaa<sub>16</sub> is Ala or Glu;

Xaa<sub>17</sub> is Ala or Glu;

Xaa<sub>19</sub> is Ala or Val;

25 Xaa<sub>20</sub> is Ala or Arg;

Xaa $_{21}$  is Ala, Leu or Lys-NH $^\epsilon$ -R where R is Lys, Arg,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$ 

straight chain or branched alkanoyl or cycloalkylalkanoyl;

Xaa22 is Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine;

Xaa23 is Ile, Val, Leu, pentylglycine, tert-butylglycine

30 or Met;

Xaa24 is Ala, Glu or Asp;

42

Xaa25 is Ala, Trp, Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine; Xaa<sub>26</sub> is Ala or Leu;  $X_1$  is Lys Asn, Asn Lys, Lys-NH<sup> $\epsilon$ </sup>-R Asn, Asn Lys-NH<sup> $\epsilon$ </sup>-R, Lys-NH<sup> $\epsilon$ </sup>-R Ala, Ala Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>-R where R is Lys, Arg, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> straight chain or branched alkanoyl or cycloalkylalkanoyl  $Z_1$  is -OH, -NH2, Gly-Z2, Gly Gly-Z<sub>2</sub>, 10 Gly Gly Xaa31-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala-Z2, 15 Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36 Xaa37-Z2 or Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36 Xaa37 Xaa38-Z2; wherein Xaa31, Xaa36, Xaa37 and Xaa38 are independently 20 selected from the group consisting of Pro, homoproline, 3Hyp, 4Hyp, thioproline, N-alkylglycine, N-alkylpentylglycine and N-alkylalanine; and  $Z_2$  is -OH or -NH<sub>2</sub>; provided that no more than three of Xaa3, Xaa5, Xaa6, Xaa8,

provided that no more than three of Xaa<sub>3</sub>, Xaa<sub>5</sub>, Xaa<sub>6</sub>, Xaa<sub>8</sub>, Xaa<sub>10</sub>, Xaa<sub>11</sub>, Xaa<sub>12</sub>, Xaa<sub>13</sub>, Xaa<sub>14</sub>, Xaa<sub>15</sub>, Xaa<sub>16</sub>, Xaa<sub>17</sub>, Xaa<sub>19</sub>, Xaa<sub>20</sub>, Xaa<sub>21</sub>, Xaa<sub>24</sub>, Xaa<sub>25</sub>, and Xaa<sub>26</sub> are Ala. Also within the scope of the present invention are pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compound of formula (V) and

43

pharmaceutical compositions including said compounds and salts thereof.

Preferred exendin agonist compounds of formula (V) include those wherein Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His, Tyr or 4-imidazopropionyl.

5 More preferably Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (V) wherein Xaa<sub>1</sub> is 4-imidazopropionyl.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (V) wherein  $Xaa_2$  is Gly.

10 Preferred compounds of formula (V) are those wherein Xaa<sub>14</sub> is Leu, pentylglycine or Met.

Preferred compounds of formula (V) are those wherein  $Xaa_{25}$  is Trp or Phe.

According to one aspect, preferred are compounds of

formula (V) wherein Xaa6 is Phe or naphthylalanine; and Xaa22
is Phe or naphthylalanine; and Xaa23 is Ile or Val. More
preferably, Z1 is -NH2. According to one aspect, especially
preferred are such compounds of formula (V) wherein Xaa31,
Xaa36, Xaa37 and Xaa38 are independently selected from the

group consisting of Pro, homoproline, thioproline and Nalkylalanine. More preferreds, Z2 is -NH2.

Preferred compounds of formula (V) include those wherein  $X_1$  is Lys Asn, Lys-NH $^\epsilon$ -R Asn, or Lys-NH $^\epsilon$ -R Ala where R is Lys, Arg,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  straight chain or branched alkanoyl.

25 Preferred compounds of formula (V) include compounds described in PCT application Serial No. PCT/US98/24210, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds" and identified therein as Compound Nos. 62-69.

44

Preferred such exendin agonist compounds include those wherein Xaa1 is His, Ala or Norval. More preferably Xaa1 is His or Ala. Most preferably Xaa1 is His.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (V) wherein 5 Xaa<sub>2</sub> is Gly.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (V) wherein Xaa3 is Ala.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (V) wherein Xaa₄ is Ala.

10 Preferred are those compounds of formula (V) wherein Xaa, is Ala.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (V) wherein Xaa<sub>14</sub> is Leu, pentylglycine or Met.

Preferred compounds of formula (V) are those wherein 15 Xaa<sub>25</sub> is Trp or Phe.

Preferred compounds of formula (V) are those where Xaa6 is Ala, Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa22 is Phe or naphthylalanine; and Xaa23 is Ile or Val.

Preferred are compounds of formula (V) wherein Xaa31, 20 Xaa<sub>36</sub>, Xaa<sub>37</sub> and Xaa<sub>38</sub> are independently selected from Pro, homoproline, thioproline and N-alkylalanine.

Preferably  $Z_1$  is  $-NH_2$ .

Preferably  $Z_2$  is  $-NH_2$ .

According to one aspect, preferred are compounds of formula (V) wherein Xaa1 is Ala, His or Tyr, more preferably Ala or His; Xaa2 is Ala or Gly; Xaa6 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa14 is Ala, Leu, pentylglycine or Met; Xaa22 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa23 is Ile or Val; Xaa31, Xaa<sub>36</sub>, Xaa<sub>37</sub> and Xaa<sub>38</sub> are independently selected from Pro,

45

homoproline, thioproline or N-alkylalanine; and  $Xaa_{39}$  is Ser or Tyr, more preferably Ser. More preferably  $Z_1$  is  $-NH_2$ .

According to an especially preferred aspect, especially preferred compounds include those of formula (V) wherein: Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His or Ala; Xaa<sub>2</sub> is Gly or Ala; Xaa<sub>3</sub> is Ala, Asp or Glu; Xaa4 is Ala or Gly; Xaa5 is Ala or Thr; Xaa6 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa, is Thr or Ser; Xaa, is Ala, Ser or Thr; Xaa<sub>9</sub> is Ala, Asp or Glu; Xaa<sub>10</sub> is Ala, Leu or pentylglycine; Xaa11 is Ala or Ser; Xaa12 is Ala or Lys; Xaa13 is Ala or Gln; Xaa<sub>14</sub> is Ala, Leu, Met or pentylglycine; Xaa<sub>15</sub> is Ala or Glu; 10 Xaa<sub>16</sub> is Ala or Glu; Xaa<sub>17</sub> is Ala or Glu; Xaa<sub>19</sub> is Ala or Val; Xaa<sub>20</sub> is Ala or Arg; Xaa<sub>21</sub> is Ala or Leu; Xaa<sub>22</sub> is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa23 is Ile, Val or tert-butylglycine; Xaa24 is Ala, Glu or Asp; Xaa25 is Ala, Trp or Phe; Xaa26 is Ala or Leu; Xaa27 is Ala or Lys; Xaa28 is Ala or Asn; Z1 is -OH, -15 NH<sub>2</sub>, Gly-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala-Z2, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa<sub>31</sub> Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub> Xaa<sub>37</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>, Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36 Xaa37 Xaa38-Z2 or Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser 20 Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>36</sub> Xaa<sub>37</sub> Xaa<sub>38</sub> Xaa<sub>39</sub>-Z<sub>2</sub>; Xaa<sub>31</sub>, Xaa<sub>36</sub>, Xaa<sub>37</sub> and Xaa38 being independently Pro homoproline, thioproline or Nmethylalanine; and Z<sub>2</sub> being -OH or -NH<sub>2</sub>; provided that no more than three of Xaa3, Xaa5, Xaa6, Xaa8, Xaa10, Xaa11, Xaa12, Xaa<sub>13</sub>, Xaa<sub>14</sub>, Xaa<sub>15</sub>, Xaa<sub>16</sub>, Xaa<sub>17</sub>, Xaa<sub>19</sub>, Xaa<sub>20</sub>, Xaa<sub>21</sub>, Xaa<sub>24</sub>, 25 Xaa<sub>25</sub>, Xaa<sub>26</sub>, Xaa<sub>27</sub> and Xaa<sub>28</sub> are Ala; and provided also that, if Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His, Arg or Tyr, then at least one of Xaa<sub>3</sub>, Xaa<sub>4</sub> and Xaa9 is Ala. Especially preferred compounds of formula (V) include those described in PCT application Serial No. PCT/US98/24210, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel 30

46

Exendin Agonist Compounds" and having the amino acid sequences identified therein as SEQ. ID. NOS. 5-93.

According to an especially preferred aspect, provided are compounds of formula (V) where Xaa<sub>14</sub> is Ala, Leu, Ile, Val or pentylglycine, more preferably Leu or pentylglycine, and Xaa<sub>25</sub> is Ala, Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine, more preferably Phe or naphthylalanine. These compounds will be less susceptible to oxidative degration, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, as well as during synthesis of the compound.

10

#### FORMULA VI

Also provided are peptide compounds described in PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US98/24273, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds",

15 including compounds of the formula (VI) [SEQ. ID. NO. 46]:

10

 $Xaa_1 \ Xaa_2 \ Xaa_3 \ Xaa_4 \ Xaa_5 \ Xaa_6 \ Xaa_7 \ Xaa_8 \ Xaa_9 \ Xaa_{10}$   $Xaa_{11} \ Xaa_{12} \ Xaa_{13} \ Xaa_{14} \ Xaa_{15} \ Xaa_{16} \ Xaa_{17} \ Ala \ Xaa_{19} \ Xaa_{20}$   $Xaa_{21} \ Xaa_{22} \ Xaa_{23} \ Xaa_{24} \ Xaa_{25} \ Xaa_{26} \ X_1-Z_1;$  wherein

20 Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His, Arg, Tyr, Ala, Norval, Val, Norleu or 4imidazopropionyl;

Xaa2 is Ser, Gly, Ala or Thr;

Xaa<sub>3</sub> is Ala, Asp or Glu;

Xaa4 is Ala, Norval, Val, Norleu or Gly;

25 Xaa<sub>5</sub> is Ala or Thr;

Xaa6 is Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine;

Xaa, is Thr or Ser;

Xaa<sub>8</sub> is Ala, Ser or Thr;

Xaa, is Ala, Norval, Val, Norleu, Asp or Glu;

30 Xaa<sub>10</sub> is Ala, Leu, Ile, Val, pentylglycine or Met;

47

```
Xaa<sub>11</sub> is Ala or Ser;
     Xaa<sub>12</sub> is Ala or Lys;
     Xaa<sub>13</sub> is Ala or Gln;
     Xaa14 is Ala, Leu, Ile, pentylglycine, Val or Met;
 5 Xaa<sub>15</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>16</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>17</sub> is Ala or Glu;
     Xaa<sub>19</sub> is Ala or Val;
     Xaa<sub>20</sub> is Ala or Arg;
   Xaa21 is Ala, Leu or Lys-NH<sup>c</sup>-R where R is Lys, Arg, C<sup>1-10</sup>
10
     straight chain or branched alkanoyl or cycloalleyl-alkanoyl;
     Xaa22 is Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine;
     Xaa23 is Ile, Val, Leu, pentylglycine, tert-butylglycine or
     Met;
15
    Xaa24 is Ala, Glu or Asp;
     Xaa25 is Ala, Trp, Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine;
     Xaa26 is Ala or Leu;
     X<sub>1</sub> is Lys Asn, Asn Lys, Lys-NH<sup>e</sup>-R Asn, Asn Lys-NH<sup>e</sup>-R, Lys-NH<sup>e</sup>-
     R Ala, Ala Lys-NH<sup>\epsilon</sup>-R where R is Lys, Arg, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> straight
20
    chain or branched alkanoyl or cycloalkylalkanoyl
     Z_1 is -OH,
           -NH<sub>2</sub>,
           Gly-Z_2,
           Gly Gly-Z_2,
25
           Gly Gly Xaa31-Z2,
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser-Z2,
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser-Z2,
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly-Z2,
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala-Z2,
30
           Gly Gly Xaa31 Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa36-Z2,
```

Gly Gly Xaa $_{31}$  Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa $_{36}$  Xaa $_{37}$ -Z $_2$ , Gly Gly Xaa $_{31}$  Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa $_{36}$  Xaa $_{37}$  Xaa $_{38}$ -Z $_2$  or Gly Gly Xaa $_{31}$  Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa $_{36}$  Xaa $_{37}$  Xaa $_{38}$  Xaa $_{39}$ -Z $_2$ ; wherein

Xaa<sub>31</sub>, Xaa<sub>36</sub>, Xaa<sub>37</sub> and Xaa<sub>38</sub> are independently selected from the group consisting of Pro, homoproline, 3Hyp, 4Hyp, thioproline, N-alkylglycine, N-alkylpentylglycine and N-alkylalanine; and

10  $Z_2$  is -OH or -NH<sub>2</sub>;

20

provided that no more than three of  $Xaa_3$ ,  $Xaa_4$ ,  $Xaa_5$ ,  $Xaa_6$ ,  $Xaa_8$ ,  $Xaa_9$ ,  $Xaa_{10}$ ,  $Xaa_{11}$ ,  $Xaa_{12}$ ,  $Xaa_{13}$ ,  $Xaa_{14}$ ,  $Xaa_{15}$ ,  $Xaa_{16}$ ,  $Xaa_{17}$ ,  $Xaa_{19}$ ,  $Xaa_{20}$ ,  $Xaa_{21}$ ,  $Xaa_{24}$ ,  $Xaa_{25}$ ,  $Xaa_{26}$ , are Ala; and provided also that, if  $Xaa_1$  is His, Arg, Tyr, or 4-

15 imidazopropionyl then at least one of Xaa3, Xaa4 and Xaa9 is Ala.

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His, Ala, Norval or 4-imidazopropionyl. Preferably, Xaa<sub>1</sub> is His, or 4-imidazopropionyl or Ala, more preferably His or 4-imidazopropionyl.

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein  $Xaa_2$  is Gly.

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein  $Xaa_4$  is Ala.

25 Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein Xaa, is Ala.

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein Xaa14 is Leu, pentylglycine or Met.

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those 30 wherein  $Xaa_{25}$  is Trp or Phe.

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein  $Xaa_6$  is Ala, Phe or naphthylalanine;  $Xaa_{22}$  is Phe or naphthylalanine; and  $Xaa_{23}$  is Ile or Val.

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein  $Z_1$  is  $-\mathrm{NH}_2$ .

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein Xaa<sub>31</sub>, Xaa<sub>36</sub>, Xaa<sub>37</sub> and Xaa<sub>38</sub> are independently selected from the group consisting of Pro, homoproline, thioproline and N-alkylalanine.

10 Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein Xaa<sub>39</sub> is Ser or Tyr, preferably Ser.

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein  $Z_2$  is  $-NH_2$ .

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those 42 therein  $Z_1$  is  $-NH_2$ .

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein  $Xaa_{21}$  is Lys-NH<sup> $\epsilon$ </sup>-R where R is Lys, Arg,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  straight chain or branched alkanoyl.

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those wherein  $X_1$  is Lys Asn, Lys-NH<sup> $\epsilon$ </sup>-R Asn, or Lys-NH<sup> $\epsilon$ </sup>-R Ala where R is Lys, Arg,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$  straight chain or branched alkanoyl.

Preferred compounds of formula (VI) include those described in PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US98/24273, filed November 13, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds" as having an amino acid sequence selected from those identified therein as SEQ. ID. NOS. 95-110.

#### FORMULA VII

20

25

Compounds particularly useful according to the present invention are exendin agonist compounds described in U.S.

WO 00/66629

50

Patent Application Serial No. 09/003,869, filed January 7, 1998, entitled "Use of Exendins And Agonists Thereof For The Reduction of Food Intake", including compounds of the formula (VII) [SEQ. ID. NO. 47]:

10

Xaa1 Xaa2 Xaa3 Gly Thr Xaa4 Xaa5 Xaa6 Xaa7 Xaa8

15

Ser Lys Gln Xaa, Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu

10 Xaa<sub>10</sub> Xaa<sub>11</sub> Xaa<sub>12</sub> Xaa<sub>13</sub> Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Xaa<sub>14</sub>

Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>15</sub> Xaa<sub>16</sub> Xaa<sub>17</sub> Xaa<sub>18</sub>-Z wherein Xaa1 is His, Arg or Tyr; Xaa2 is Ser, Gly, Ala or Thr; Xaa3 is Asp or Glu; Xaa4 is Phe, Tyr or naphthalanine;

- 15 Xaa<sub>5</sub> is Thr or Ser; Xaa<sub>6</sub> is Ser or Thr; Xaa<sub>7</sub> is Asp or Glu; Xaa<sub>8</sub> is Leu, Ile, Val, pentylglycine or Met; Xaa<sub>9</sub> is Leu, Ile, pentylglycine, Val or Met; Xaa10 is Phe, Tyr or naphthalanine; Xaa11 is Ile, Val, Leu, pentylglycine, tertbutylglycine or Met; Xaa12 is Glu or Asp; Xaa13 is Trp, Phe,
- 20 Tyr, or naphthylalanine; Xaa14, Xaa15, Xaa16 and Xaa17 are independently Pro, homoproline, 3Hyp, 4Hyp, thioproline, Nalkylglycine, N-alkylpentylglycine or N-alkylalanine; Xaa18 is Ser, Thr or Tyr; and Z is -OH or -NH2; with the proviso that the compound does not have the formula of either SEQ.
- 25 ID. NOS. 1 or 2. Preferred N-alkyl groups for Nalkylglycine, N-alkylpentylglycine and N-alkylalanine include lower alkyl groups preferably of 1 to about 6 carbon atoms, more preferably of 1 to 4 carbon atoms. Suitable compounds include those having amino acid sequences of SEQ.
- 30 ID. NOS. 10 to 40. Also useful in the present invention are

51

pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of formula (VII).

Preferred exendin agonist compounds include those wherein Xaa1 is His or Tyr. More preferably Xaa1 is His.

Preferred are those compounds wherein Xaa2 is Gly.

Preferred are those compounds wherein Xaa, is Leu, pentylglycine or Met.

Preferred compounds include those wherein Xaa13 is Trp or Phe.

10 Also preferred are compounds where Xaa4 is Phe or naphthalanine; Xaa11 is Ile or Val and Xaa14, Xaa15, Xaa16 and Xaa<sub>17</sub> are independently selected from Pro, homoproline, thioproline or N-alkylalanine. Preferably N-alkylalanine has a N-alkyl group of 1 to about 6 carbon atoms.

According to an especially preferred aspect, Xaa15, Xaa16 15 and Xaa<sub>17</sub> are the same amino acid reside.

Preferred are compounds wherein Xaa18 is Ser or Tyr, more preferably Ser.

Preferably Z is -NH2.

More preferably Z is -NH2.

5

30

20 According to one aspect, preferred are compounds of formula (VII) wherein Xaa1 is His or Tyr, more preferably His; Xaa2 is Gly; Xaa4 is Phe or naphthalanine; Xaa9 is Leu, pentylglycine or Met; Xaa10 is Phe or naphthalanine; Xaa11 is Ile or Val; Xaa<sub>14</sub>, Xaa<sub>15</sub>, Xaa<sub>16</sub> and Xaa<sub>17</sub> are independently 25 selected from Pro, homoproline, thioproline or Nalkylalanine; and Xaa18 is Ser or Tyr, more preferably Ser.

According to an especially preferred aspect, especially preferred compounds include those of formula (VII) wherein: Xaa1 is His or Arg; Xaa2 is Gly; Xaa3 is Asp or Glu; Xaa4 is

52

Phe or napthylalanine; Xaas is Thr or Ser; Xaas is Ser or Thr; Xaas is Asp or Glu; Xaas is Leu or pentylglycine; Xaas is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaas is Ile, Val or t-butyltylglycine; Xaas is Glu or Asp; Xaas is Trp or Phe; Xaas, Xaas, Xaas, and Xaas are independently Pro, homoproline, thioproline, or N-methylalanine; Xaas is Ser or Tyr: and Z is -OH or -NH2; with the proviso that the compound does not have the formula of either SEQ. ID. NOS. 1 or 2. More preferably Z is -NH2. Especially preferred compounds include those having the amino acid sequence of SEQ. ID. NOS. 10, 11, 22, 23, 24, 27, 29, 36, 37 and 40.

According to an especially preferred aspect, provided are compounds where Xaa, is Leu, Ile, Val or pentylglycine, more preferably Leu or pentylglycine, and Xaa, is Phe, Tyr or naphthylalanine, more preferably Phe or naphthylalanine. These compounds are believed to exhibit advantageous duration of action and to be less subject to oxidative degration, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, as well as during synthesis of the compound.

#### FORMULA VIII

10

15

20

25

Also provided are compounds described in PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US98/16387, filed August 6, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds", including compounds of the formula (VIII) [SEQ. ID. NO. 48]:

1 5 10

Xaa<sub>1</sub> Xaa<sub>2</sub> Xaa<sub>3</sub> Gly Thr Xaa<sub>4</sub> Xaa<sub>5</sub> Xaa<sub>6</sub> Xaa<sub>7</sub> Xaa<sub>8</sub>

2

30 Ser Lys Gln Xaa, Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu

53

25 30

Xaa<sub>10</sub> Xaa<sub>11</sub> Xaa<sub>12</sub> Xaa<sub>13</sub> Leu X<sub>1</sub> Gly Gly Xaa<sub>14</sub> 35

Ser Ser Gly Ala Xaa<sub>15</sub> Xaa<sub>16</sub> Xaa<sub>17</sub> Xaa<sub>18</sub>-Z

wherein Xaa1 is His, Arg, Tyr or 4-imidazopropionyl; Xaa2 is Ser, Gly, Ala or Thr; Xaa3 is Asp or Glu; Xaa4 is Phe; Tyr or naphthylalanine; Xaas is Thr or Ser; Xaas is Ser or Thr; Xaar is Asp or Glu; Xaa8 is Leu, Ile, Val, pentylglycine or Met; Xaa<sub>9</sub> is Leu, Ile, pentylglycine, Val or Met; Xaa<sub>10</sub> is Phe,

- 10 Tyr or naphthylalanine; Xaa11 is Ile, Val, Leu, pentylglycine, tert-butylglycine or Met; Xaa12 is Glu or Asp; Xaa13 is Trp, Phe, Tyr, or naphthylalanine; X1 is Lys Asn, Asn Lys, Lys-NH<sup>e</sup>-R Asn, Asn Lys-NH<sup>e</sup>-R where R is Lys, Arg, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> straight chain or branched alkanoyl or
- 15 cycloalkylalkanoyl; Xaa<sub>14</sub>, Xaa<sub>15</sub>, Xaa<sub>16</sub> and Xaa<sub>17</sub> are independently Pro, homoproline, 3Hyp, 4Hyp, thioproline, Nalkylglycine, N-alkylpentylglycine or N-alkylalanine; Xaa18 is Ser, Thr or Tyr; and Z is -OH or -NH2; with the proviso that the compound does not have the formula of either SEO.
- 20 ID. NOS. 1 or 2. Suitable compounds of formula (VIII) include compounds described in PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US98/16387, filed August 6, 1998, entitled "Novel Exendin Agonist Compounds" having the amino acid sequences of SEQ. ID. NOS. 37-40 therein.
- 25 Preferred exendin agonist compounds of formula (VIII) include those wherein Xaa1 is His, Tyr or 4-imidazopropionyl. More preferably, Xaa1 is His or 4-imidazopropionyl.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (VIII) wherein Xaa2 is Gly.

54

Preferred are those compounds of formula (VIII) wherein Xaa9 is Leu, pentylglycine or Met.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (VIII) wherein Xaa<sub>13</sub> is Trp or Phe.

Preferred are those compounds of formula (VIII) wherein 5  $X_1$  is Lys Asn, or Lys-NH<sup> $\epsilon$ </sup>-R Asn, where R is Lys, Arg,  $C_1$ - $C_{10}$ straight chain or branched alkanoyl.

Also preferred are compounds of formula (VIII) wherein Xaa4 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa10 is Phe or 10 naphthylalanine; Xaa11 is Ile or Val and Xaa14, Xaa15, Xaa16 and Xaa<sub>17</sub> are independently selected from Pro, homoproline, thioproline or N-alkylalanine. According to an especially preferred aspect, Xaa18 is Ser or Tyr. Preferred are those such compounds wherein Xaa18 is Ser. Preferably, Z is -NH2.

15

20

According to one preferred aspect, preferred are compounds of formula (VIII) wherein Xaa4 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa10 is Phe or naphthylalanine; Xaa11 is Ile or Val,  $X_1$  is Lys Asn, or Lys-NH<sup>e</sup>-R Asn, where R is Lys, Arg, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>10</sub> straight chain or branched alkanoyl and Xaa<sub>14</sub>, Xaa<sub>15</sub>, Xaa16 and Xaa17 are independently selected from Pro, homoproline, thioproline or N-alkylalanine.

## Preparation of Modified Exendins And Exendin Agonists

The modified exendins and exendin agonists of the present invention may be made by linking one or more 25 polyethylene glycol polymers or other molecular weight increasing agents to an exendin or exendin agonist. synthesis of exendins and exendin agonists is thus described first, followed by methodology for linking the polyethylene 30 glycol polymer(s) to the exendin or exendin agonist.

55

# Preparation of Exendins And Exendin Agonists

Exendins and exendin agonist compounds such as exendin analogs and exendin derivatives, described herein may be prepared through peptide purification as described in, for 5 example, Eng, et al., J. Biol. Chem. 265:20259-62, 1990; and Eng, et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267:7402-05, 1992, hereby incorporated by reference herein. Alternatively, exendins and exendin agonist peptides may be prepared by methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, as described in Raufman, et al. (J. Biol. Chem. 267:21432-37, 1992), 10 hereby incorporated by reference herein, using standard solid-phase peptide synthesis techniques and preferably an automated or semiautomated peptide synthesizer. The compounds that constitute active ingredients of the formulations and dosages of the present invention may be 15 prepared using standard solid-phase peptide synthesis techniques and preferably an automated or semiautomated peptide synthesizer. Typically, using such techniques, an  $\alpha$ -N-carbamoyl protected amino acid and an amino acid 20 attached to the growing peptide chain on a resin are coupled at room temperature in an inert solvent such as dimethylformamide, N-methylpyrrolidinone or methylene chloride in the presence of coupling agents such as dicyclohexylcarbodiimide and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole in the 25 presence of a base such as diisopropylethylamine. The  $\alpha-N$ carbamoyl protecting group is removed from the resulting peptide-resin using a reagent such as trifluoroacetic acid or piperidine, and the coupling reaction repeated with the next desired N-protected amino acid to be added to the 30 peptide chain. Suitable N-protecting groups are well known

56

in the art, with t-butyloxycarbonyl (tBoc) and fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl (Fmoc) being preferred herein.

The solvents, amino acid derivatives and 4methylbenzhydryl-amine resin used in the peptide synthesizer may be purchased from Applied Biosystems Inc. (Foster City, CA). The following side chain-protected amino acids may be purchased from Applied Biosystems, Inc.: BSD-112344.1-Arg(Pmc), Boc-Thr(Bzl), Fmoc-Thr(t-Bu), Boc-Ser(Bzl), Fmoc-Ser(t-Bu), Boc-Tyr(BrZ), Fmoc-Tyr(t-Bu), Boc-Lys(Cl-Z), 10 Fmoc-Lys(Boc), Boc-Glu(Bzl), Fmoc-Glu(t-Bu), Fmoc-His(Trt), Fmoc-Asn(Trt), and Fmoc-Gln(Trt). Boc-His(BOM) may be purchased from Applied Biosystems, Inc. or Bachem Inc. (Torrance, CA). Anisole, dimethylsulfide, phenol, ethanedithiol, and thioanisole may be obtained from Aldrich 15 Chemical Company (Milwaukee, WI). Air Products and Chemicals (Allentown, PA) supplies HF. Ethyl ether, acetic acid and methanol may be purchased from Fisher Scientific (Pittsburgh, PA).

Solid phase peptide synthesis may be carried out with
an automatic peptide synthesizer (Model 430A, Applied
Biosystems Inc., Foster City, CA) using the NMP/HOBt (Option
1) system and tBoc or Fmoc chemistry (see, Applied
Biosystems User's Manual for the ABI 430A Peptide
Synthesizer, Version 1.3B July 1, 1988, section 6, pp.
25 49-70, Applied Biosystems, Inc., Foster City, CA) with
capping. Boc-peptide-resins may be cleaved with HF (-50°C to
0°C, 1 hour). The peptide may be extracted from the resin
with alternating water and acetic acid, and the filtrates
lyophilized. The Fmoc-peptide resins may be cleaved
30 according to standard methods (Introduction to Cleavage

30

<u>Techniques</u>, Applied Biosystems, Inc., 1990, pp. 6-12).

Peptides may also be assembled using an Advanced Chem Tech

Synthesizer (Model MPS 350, Louisville, Kentucky).

Peptides may be purified by RP-HPLC (preparative and 5 analytical) using a Waters Delta Prep 3000 system. A C4, C8 or C18 preparative column (10 μ, 2.2 x 25 cm; Vydac, Hesperia, CA) may be used to isolate peptides, and purity may be determined using a C4, C8 or C18 analytical column (5  $\mu$ , 0.46 x 25 cm; Vydac). Solvents (A=0.1% TFA/water and B=0.1% TFA/CH<sub>3</sub>CN) may be delivered to the analytical column at a flowrate of 1.0 ml/min and to the preparative column at 15 ml/min. Amino acid analyses may be performed on the Waters Pico Tag system and processed using the Maxima program. Peptides may be hydrolyzed by vapor-phase acid 15 hydrolysis (115°C, 20-24 h). Hydrolysates may be derivatized and analyzed by standard methods (Cohen, et al., The Pico Tag Method: A Manual of Advanced Techniques for Amino Acid Analysis, pp. 11-52, Millipore Corporation, Milford, MA (1989)). Fast atom bombardment analysis may be carried out by M-Scan, Incorporated (West Chester, PA). Mass 20 calibration may be performed using cesium iodide or cesium iodide/glycerol. Plasma desorption ionization analysis using time of flight detection may be carried out on an Applied Biosystems Bio-Ion 20 mass spectrometer.

25 Electrospray mass spectroscopy may be carried and on a VG-Trio machine.

Peptide active ingredient compounds useful in the formulations and dosages of the invention may also be prepared using recombinant DNA techniques, using methods now known in the art. See, e.g., Sambrook et al., Molecular

58

Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 2d Ed., Cold Spring Harbor (1989). Alternatively, such compounds may be prepared by homogeneous phase peptide synthesis methods. Non-peptide compounds useful in the present invention may be prepared by art-known methods. For example, phosphate-containing amino acids and peptides containing such amino acids, may be prepared using methods known in the art. See, e.g., Bartlett and Landen, Biorg. Chem. 14:356-377 (1986).

# 10 Conjugation of polyethylene glycol polymers (or other molecular weight increasing agents)

There are several strategies for coupling PEG to peptides/proteins. See, Int. J. Hematology 68:1 (1998); Bioconjugate Chem. 6:150 (1995); and Crit. Rev. Therap. Drug 15 Carrier Sys. 9:249 (1992) all of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. Those skilled in the art, therefore, will be able to utilize such well known techniques for linking one or more polethylene glycol polymers to the exendins and exendin agonists described herein. Suitable polethylene glycol polymers typically are 20 commercially available or may be made by techniques well known to those skilled in the art. The polyethylene glycol polymers or other molecular weight increasing agents preferably have molecular weights between 500 and 20,000 and 25 may be branched or straight chain polymers.

The attachment of a PEG on an intact peptide or protein can be accomplished by coupling to amino, carboxyl or thiol groups. These groups will typically be the N and C termini and on the side chains of such naturally occurring amino acids as lysine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid and cysteine. Since exendin-4 and other exendins and exendin agonists can

30

59

be prepared by solid phase peptide chemistry techniques, a variety of moieties containing diamino and dicarboxylic groups with orthogonal protecting groups can be introduced for conjugation to PEG.

The present invention also provides for conjugation of an exendin or exendin agonist to one or more polymers other than polyethylene glycol which can regulate kidney clearance in a manner similar to polyethylene glycol. Examples of such polymers include albumin and gelatin. See, Gombotz and 10 Pettit, Bioconjugate Chem., 6:332-351, 1995, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

# Utility

5

The formulations and dosages described herein are 15 useful in view of their pharmacological properties. In particular, the compounds of the invention possess activity as agents to reduce food intake and as agents to regulate qastric motility and to slow gastric emptying, as evidenced by the ability to inhibit gastric emptying levels in 20 mammals. They can be used to treat conditions or diseases which can be alleviated by reducing food intake or regulating gastric motility. The formulations and dosages of the invention are also effective as exendins and exendin agonists, and possess activity as agents to lower blood glucose, and to regulate gastric motility and to slow gastric emptying, as evidenced by the ability to reduce post-prandial glucose levels in mammals. The compounds of the present invention are useful in in vitro and in vivo scientific methods for investigation of exendins and exendin

60

agonists for example in methods such as those described herein.

The compounds referenced above may form salts with various inorganic and organic acids and bases. Such salts 5 include salts prepared with organic and inorganic acids, for example, HCl, HBr, H2SO4, H3PO4, trifluoroacetic acid, acetic acid, formic acid, methanesulfonic acid, toluenesulfonic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid and camphorsulfonic acid. Salts prepared with bases include ammonium salts, alkali metal salts, e.g., sodium and potassium salts, and alkali earth salts, e.g., calcium and magnesium salts. Acetate, hydrochloride, and trifluoroacetate salts are preferred. The salts may be formed by conventional means, as by reacting the free acid or base forms of the product with one 15 or more equivalents of the appropriate base or acid in a solvent or medium in which the salt is insoluble, or in a solvent such as water which is then removed in vacuo or by freeze-drying or by exchanging the ions of an existing salt for another ion on a suitable ion exchange resin.

20

25

## Formulation and Administration

Modified exendin and exendin agonist formulations and dosages of the invention are useful in view of their exendin-like effects, and may conveniently be provided in the form of formulations suitable for parenteral (including intravenous, intramuscular and subcutaneous) administration. Also described herein are formulations and dosages useful in alternative delivery routes, including oral, nasal, buccal, sublingual and pulmonary.

61

The feasibility of alternate routes of delivery for exendin-4 has been explored by measuring exendin-4 in the circulation in conjunction with observation of a biologic response, such as plasma glucose lowering in diabetic animals, after administration. Passage of exendin-4 has been investigated across several surfaces, the respiratory tract (nasal, tracheal and pulmonary routes) and the gut (sublingual, gavage and intraduodenal routes). Biologic effect and appearance of exendin-4 in blood have been 10 observed with each route of administration via the respiratory tract, and with sublingual and gavaged peptide via the gastrointestinal tract. Intra-tracheal administration, nasal administration, administration via the gut, and sublingual administration have all been described.

15

In some cases, it will be convenient to provide a modified exendin or exendin agonist and another antigastric-emptying agent, such as glucagon, an amylin, or an amylin agonist, in a single composition or solution for administration together. In other cases, it may be more 20 advantageous to administer another anti-emptying agent separately from the modified exendin or exendin agonist. yet other cases, it may be beneficial to provide a modified exendin or exendin agonist either co-formulated or separately with other glucose lowering agents such as 25 insulin. A suitable administration format may best be determined by a medical practitioner for each patient individually. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and their formulation are described in standard formulation treatises, e.g., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences by E.W. 30 Martin. See also Wang, Y.J. and Hanson, M.A. "Parenteral

62

Formulations of Proteins and Peptides: Stability and Stabilizers," Journal of Parenteral Science and Technology, Technical Report No. 10, Supp. 42:25 (1988).

Compounds useful in the invention can be provided as 5 parenteral compositions for injection or infusion. can, for example, be suspended in an inert oil, suitably a vegetable oil such as sesame, peanut, olive oil, or other acceptable carrier. Preferably, they are suspended in an aqueous carrier, for example, in an isotonic buffer solution 10 at a pH of about 4.0 to about 7.4. These compositions may be sterilized by conventional sterilization techniques, or may be sterile filtered. The compositions may contain pharmaceutically acceptable auxiliary substances as required to approximate physiological conditions, such as pH buffering agents. Useful buffers include for example, sodium acetate/acetic acid buffers. A form of repository or "depot" slow release preparation may be used so that therapeutically effective amounts of the preparation are delivered into the bloodstream over many hours or days following transdermal injection or delivery.

The desired isotonicity may be accomplished using sodium chloride or other pharmaceutically acceptable agents such as dextrose, boric acid, sodium tartrate, propylene glycol, polyols (such as mannitol and sorbitol), or other inorganic or organic solutes. Sodium chloride is preferred particularly for buffers containing sodium ions.

20

25

30

The claimed compounds can also be formulated as pharmaceutically acceptable salts (e.g., acid addition salts) and/or complexes thereof. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are non-toxic salts at the concentration at WO 00/66629

63

which they are administered. The preparation of such salts can facilitate the pharmacological use by altering the physical-chemical characteristics of the composition without preventing the composition from exerting its physiological 5 effect. Examples of useful alterations in physical properties include lowering the melting point to facilitate transmucosal administration and increasing the solubility to facilitate the administration of higher concentrations of the drug.

10 Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid addition salts such as those containing sulfate, hydrochloride, phosphate, sulfamate, acetate, citrate, lactate, tartrate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, ptoluenesulfonate, cyclohexylsulfamate and quinate.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be obtained from acids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, sulfamic acid, acetic acid, citric acid, lactic acid, tartaric acid, malonic acid, methanesu-lfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, cyclohexylsulfamic acid, and quinic acid. Such salts may be prepared by, for example, reacting the free acid or base forms of the product with one or more equivalents of the appropriate base or acid in a solvent or medium in which the salt is insoluble, or in a solvent such as water which is then removed in vacuo or by freeze-drying or by

20

25

Carriers or excipients can also be used to facilitate administration of the compound. Examples of carriers and 30 excipients include calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate,

suitable ion exchange resin.

exchanging the ions of an existing salt for another ion on a

64

various sugars such as lactose, glucose, or sucrose, or types of starch, cellulose derivatives, gelatin, vegetable oils, polyethylene glycols and physiologically compatible solvents. The compositions or pharmaceutical composition 5 can be administered by different routes including intravenously, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, and intramuscular, orally, topically, or transmucosally.

If desired, solutions of the above compositions may be thickened with a thickening agent such as methyl cellulose. They may be prepared in emulsified form, either water in oil or oil in water. Any of a wide variety of pharmaceutically acceptable emulsifying agents may be employed including, for example, acacia powder, a non-ionic surfactant (such as a Tween), or an ionic surfactant (such as alkali polyether alcohol sulfates or sulfonates, e.g., a Triton).

10

15

30

Compositions useful in the invention are prepared by mixing the ingredients following generally accepted procedures. For example, the selected components may be simply mixed in a blender or other standard device to produce a concentrated mixture which may then be adjusted to the final concentration and viscosity by the addition of water or thickening agent and possibly a buffer to control pH or an additional solute to control tonicity.

For use by the physician, the compounds will be 25 provided in dosage unit form containing an amount of an exendin agonist, with or without another anti-emptying agent. Therapeutically effective amounts of an exendin agonist for use in the control of gastric emptying and in conditions in which gastric emptying is beneficially slowed or regulated are those that decrease post-prandial blood

65

glucose levels, preferably to no more than about 8 or 9 mM or such that blood glucose levels are reduced as desired. In diabetic or glucose intolerant individuals, plasma glucose levels are higher than in normal individuals. 5 such individuals, beneficial reduction or "smoothing" of post-prandial blood glucose levels, may be obtained. As will be recognized by those in the field, an effective amount of therapeutic agent will vary with many factors including the age and weight of the patient, the patient's physical condition, the blood sugar level or level of inhibition of gastric emptying to be obtained, and other factors.

10

15

Such pharmaceutical compositions are useful in causing gastric hypomotility in a subject and may be used as well in other disorders where gastric motility is beneficially reduced.

The effective daily anti-emptying dose of the compounds will typically be in the range of 0.01 or 0.03 to about 5 mg/day, preferably about 0.01 or 0.5 to 2 mg/day and more 20 preferably about 0.01 or 0.1 to 1 mg/day, for a 70 kg patient, administered in a single or divided doses. The exact dose to be administered is determined by the attending clinician and is dependent upon where the particular compound lies within the above quoted range, as well as upon the age, weight and condition of the individual. 25 Administration should begin at the first sign of symptoms or shortly after diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. Administration may be by injection, preferably subcutaneous or intramuscular. Orally active compounds may be taken 30 orally, however dosages should be increased 5-10 fold.

66

Generally, in treating or preventing elevated, inappropriate, or undesired post-prandial blood glucose levels, the compounds of this invention may be administered to patients in need of such treatment in a dosage ranges similar to those given above, however, the compounds are administered more frequently, for example, one, two, or three times a day.

The optimal formulation and mode of administration of compounds of the present application to a patient depend on factors known in the art such as the particular disease or disorder, the desired effect, and the type of patient.

While the compounds will typically be used to treat human patients, they may also be used to treat similar or identical diseases in other vertebrates such as other primates, farm animals such as swine, cattle and poultry, and sports animals and pets such as horses, dogs and cats.

To assist in understanding the present invention the following Examples are included which describe the results of a series of experiments. The experiments relating to this invention should not, of course, be construed as specifically limiting the invention and such variations of the invention, now known or later developed, which would be within the purview of one skilled in the art are considered to fall within the scope of the invention as described herein and hereinafter claimed.

20

25

67

#### EXAMPLE 1 - PREPARATION OF EXENDIN-3

His Ser Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Ser-NH<sub>2</sub> [SEQ. ID. NO. 1]

5

10

15

20

The above amidated peptide was assembled on 4-(2'-4'dimethoxyphenyl)-Fmoc aminomethyl phenoxy acetamide norleucine MBHA resin (Novabiochem, 0.55 mmole/q) using Fmoc-protected amino acids (Applied Biosystems, Inc.). In general, single-coupling cycles were used throughout the synthesis and Fast Moc (HBTU activation) chemistry was employed. Deprotection (Fmoc group removal) of the growing peptide chain was achieved using piperidine. Final deprotection of the completed peptide resin was achieved using a mixture of triethylsilane (0.2 mL), ethanedithiol (0.2 mL), anisole (0.2 mL), water (0.2 mL) and trifluoroacetic acid (15 mL) according to standard methods (Introduction to Cleavage Techniques, Applied Biosystems, Inc.) The peptide was precipitated in ether/water (50 mL) and centrifuged. The precipitate was reconstituted in glacial acetic acid and lyophilized. The lyophilized peptide was dissolved in water). Crude purity was about 75%.

Used in purification steps and analysis were Solvent A (0.1% TFA in water) and Solvent B (0.1% TFA in ACN).

25 The solution containing peptide was applied to a preparative C-18 column and purified (10% to 40% Solvent B in Solvent A over 40 minutes). Purity of fractions was determined isocratically using a C-18 analytical column. Pure fractions were pooled furnishing the above-identified peptide. Analytical RP-HPLC (gradient 30% to 60% Solvent B

68

in Solvent A over 30 minutes) of the lyophilized peptide gave product peptide having an observed retention time of 19.2 minutes.

## 5 EXAMPLE 2 - PREPARATION OF EXENDIN-4

His Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Ser-NH2 [SEQ. ID. NO. 2]

The above amidated peptide was assembled on 4-(2'-4'-dimethoxyphenyl)-Fmoc aminomethyl phenoxy acetamide norleucine MBHA resin (Novabiochem, 0.55 mmole/g) using Fmoc-protected amino acids (Applied Biosystems, Inc.), cleaved from the resin, deprotected and purified in a similar way to Exendin-3 as describe in Example 1. Used in analysis were Solvent A (0.1% TFA in water) and Solvent B (0.1% TFA in ACN). Analytical RP-HPLC (gradient 36% to 46% Solvent B in Solvent A over 30 minutes) of the lyophilized peptide gave product peptide having an observed retention time of 14.9 minutes. Electrospray Mass Spectrometry (M): calculated 4186.6; found 4186.0 to 4186.8 (four lots).

## EXAMPLE 3: CLEARANCE BY THE KIDNEY

The kidney can play a major role in the elimination of some molecules (drugs, peptides, proteins). For some molecules, this process begins when the kidney filters the blood at the glomerulus to produce the ultrafiltrate described below. The glomerular filter discriminates not only on the basis of molecular weight but also by acting as

69

a negatively charged selective barrier, promoting retention of anionic compounds. The free fraction of molecules in the plasma (not protein bound) with a molecular weight less than 5kD and an effective radii less than 15 Å are easily filtered. For larger molecular weight molecules they are filtered on a more restrictive and limited basis, principally by molecular size, structure and net charge. The cutoff point for glomerular filtration lies between albumin (67kD) which is retained and hemoglobin (68kD) which is filtered. Albumin, with an effective radius of about 36 Å is filtered less than 1% at the glomerulus.

Once in the glomerulus a molecule travels to the proximal tubule where it is either reabsorbed or it passes on through the loop of Henle to the distal tubule where 15 collecting ducts drain the filtrate into the bladder. Filtered proteins and peptides are typically cleaved by brush border enzymes in the proximal tubule, from where they are efficiently retrieved by sodium/amino cotransporters (scavenging pumps). Otherwise, molecules which are polar, 20 ionized and of large molecular weight will not be reabsorbed. Throughout this process metabolizing enzymes in the renal cortex (proximal tubules) may also degrade the molecule into more polar molecules, thereby increasing the probability for excretion into the urine. Many peptide 25 hormones (for example, amylin, calcitonins, and GLP-1) are degraded by passage through the renal circulation, presumably by vascular ectoenzymes accessible to the plasma, independently of the process of glomerular filtration. In those examples, rates of peptide clearance from the plasma

70

are similar to the rate of renal plasma flow, which is  $\sim 3$ -fold greater than the rate of glomerular filtration.

To test whether renal filtration could be the principal mode of exendin elimination, studies were performed in 5 overnight fasted nephrectomized male rats infused with exendin-4 at a constant rate. Steady-state plasma levels of exendin-4 were greatly increased in nephrectomized rats compared to rats with their kidneys intact. This data indicated that the kidney was responsible for at least 80% 10 of the clearance of exendin-4 (see Figures 5 and 6). Exendin-4 clearance rates in intact rats were similar to glomerular filtration rates expected in those rats (4.2 mL/min). Taken together these results indicate that very little metabolism seems to occur systemically and that most 15 of the clearance of exendin-4 is through the kidney via filtration (but not by renal intravascular proteolysis). The low amounts of immunoreactive full-length exendin-4 in the urine are consistent with it being cleaved by brush border enzymes in the proximal tubule after filtration. 20 These results are also consistent with the fact that studies performed to identify plasma circulating metabolites of exendin-4 yielded very little evidence of proteolytic degradation; following large intravenous doses in animals, HPLC analysis of plasma showed only the presence of intact exendin, and negligible appearance of "daughter" peaks 25 indicative of the buildup of degradation products. This is in contrast to other peptides studied (for example amylin and GLP-1), where the disappearance of the "parent" HPLC peak was associated with the appearance of "daughter" HPLC 30 peaks, subsequently identified as subpeptide degradants.

71

### EXAMPLE 4: PEG MODIFIED EXENDIN-4

Different spectra of biological activities of exendin-4 may be selected by putting a PEG group at appropriate positions. Loss or alteration of bioactivity has been reported for PEGylated proteins which may be due to the presence of the PEG chains themselves, the particular site occupied by the PEG chain, or the coupling conditions having an adverse effect on the protein.

Primary considerations for PEG modification in terms of filtration at the kidney of exendin and exendin agonists are size and charge. Unmodified, exendin-4 has a molecular weight of approximately 4.2 kD and is anionic in nature with an overall net charge of approximately -2 at physiological pH. One to ten, preferably one, two or three PEG constituents may be covalently linked to exendin-4 or an analog of exendin-4, for example, with one PEG constituent being preferred. The size of each independent PEG constituent can vary from a molecular weight of 500 to

Many of the methods for covalent attachment of PEG involve the epsilon-amino group on lysine. Exendin-4 has two lysines that could be modified by attachment of PEG(see compounds 201 and 202, below). In addition, the epsilon-amino groups at these positions may be masked, thereby increasing the anionic nature of the peptide.

20,000, preferably between 5,000 and 12,000.

20

- (201) HGEGTFTSDLSK (PEG) QMEEEAVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2
- (202) HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAVRLFIEWLK (PEG) NGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2

72

Other positions that may be modified by substitution of a Lys-PEG or equivalent, for example, are:

HK (PEG) EGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 (203)HGEGK (PEG) FTSDLSKQMEEEAVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 (204)5 (205) HGEGTFTK (PEG) DLSKQMEEEAVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 (206)HGEGTFTSDK (PEG) SKQMEEEAVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 (207)HGEGTFTSDLK (PEG) KQMEEEAVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 (208)HGEGTFTSDLSKK (PEG) MEEEAVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 (209)\*HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEK (PEG) EAVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 10 (210)\*HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEK (PEG) AVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 (211)HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAK (PEG) RLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 (212)HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAVRK (PEG) FIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 (213)\*HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAVRLFIK (PEG) WLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 (214)HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAVRLFIEK (PEG) LKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2 15 (215)HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAVRLFIEWLKK (PEG) GGPSSGAPPPS-NH2

The three molecules marked with an asterisk above contain a PEGylated Lys residue substituted for a glutamic acid at the specified location. Those in the art will appreciate that non-K(PEG) substituted molecules at these positions can instead be modified by conjugation of a PEG moiety to the glutamic side chain carboxyl group, which modification is referred to herein as E(PEG).

Other analogs in which Lys-PEG can be substituted include:

- 25 (216) HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAVRLFIEWLKNK (PEG) GPSSGAPPPS-NH<sub>2</sub>
  - (217) HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAVRLFIEWLKNGK (PEG) PSSGAPPPS-NH<sub>2</sub>

Various molecules, including K(PEG) modified and arginine substituted exendins, used in Examples 5-10 are shown in Table I, below.

73

#### Table I

exendin-	${\tt HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH_2}$
4	
(218)	(CH3)-COHGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2
(219)	(CH3)-CH2HGEGTFTSDLSKQMEEEAVRLFIEWLKNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2
(220)	HGEGTFTSDLSRQMEEEAVRLFIEWLK (PEG) NGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2
(221)	HGEGTFTSDLSK (PEG) QMEEEAVRLFIEWLRNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2
(222)	${ t HGEGTFTSDLSRQMEEEAVRLFIEWLRNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH_2}$
(223)	HGEGTFTSDLSRQMEEEAVRLFIEWLRNGGPSSGAPPPK(PEG)-NH2
(224)	HGEGTFTSDLSRQMEEEAVRLFIEWLRNGK (PEG) PSSGAPPPS-NH <sub>2</sub>
(225)	${\tt HGEGTFTSDLSRQMEEEAVRLFIEWLK}$ (PEG) ${\tt NGGPSSGAPPPS-NH_2}$
(226)	${\tt HGEGTFTSDLSK(PEG)QMEEEAVRLFIEWLRNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH_2}$
(227)	(PEG) COHGEGTFTSDLSRQMEEEAVRLFIEWLRNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH $_2$
(228)	(PEG)CH2HGEGTFTSDLSRQMEEEAVRLFIEWLRNGGPSSGAPPPS-NH2
(229)	HGEGTFTSDLSRQMEEEAVRLFIEWLRNGGPSSGAPPPK(PEG)-NH2
(230)	HGEGTFTSDLSRQMEEEAVRLFIEWLRNGK (PEG) PSSGAPPPS-NH <sub>2</sub>

The various PEG modified exendins used in Examples 5-10, below, are provided in Table I, with the corresponding results being provided in Table II (see the end of Example 9).  $GLP-1[7-36]NH_2$  (GLP-1) was purchased from Bachem (Torrance, CA). All other peptides were prepared using synthesis methods such as those described herein. All chemicals were of the highest commercial grade. The cAMP SPA immunoassay was purchased from Amersham. The 10 radioligands were purchased from New England Nuclear (Boston, MA). RINm5f cells (American Type Tissue Collection, Rockville, MD) were grown in DME/F12 medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum and 2mM L-glutamine. Cells were grown at 37°C and 5%  $CO_2/95$ % humidified air and 15 medium was replaced every 2 to 3 days. Cells were grown to confluence then harvested and homogenized using on a Polytron homogenizer. Cell homogenates were stored frozen at -70°C until used.

74

### EXAMPLE 5 - GLP-1 RECEPTOR BINDING STUDIES

Receptor binding can be assessed by measuring displacement of  $[^{125}I]GLP-1$  or  $[^{125}I]$  exendin(9-39) from RINm5f membranes. Assay buffer contained 5 µg/ml bestatin, 1 µg/ml phosphoramidon, 1 mg/ml bovine serum albumin (fraction V), 1 mg/ml bacitracin, and 1 mM  $MgCl_2$  in 20 mM HEPES, pH 7.4. To measure binding, 30 µg membrane protein (Bradford protein assay) is resuspended in 200 µl assay buffer and incubated with 60 pM  $[^{125}I]GLP-1$  or  $[^{125}I]$  exendin(9-39) and unlabeled peptides for 120 minutes at 23DC in 96 well plates (Nagle Nunc, Rochester, NY). Incubations are terminated by rapid filtration with cold phosphate buffered saline, pH 7.4, through polyethyleneimine-treated GF/B glass fiber filters (Wallac Inc., Gaithersburg, MD) using a Tomtec Mach II plate 15 harvester (Wallac Inc., Gaithersburg, MD). Filters are dried, combined with scintillant, and radioactivity determined in a Betaplate liquid scintillant counter (Wallac Inc.).

Peptide samples are run in the assay as duplicate points at 6 dilutions over a concentration range of 10<sup>-6</sup>M to 10<sup>-12</sup>M to generate response curves. The biological activity of a sample can be expressed as an IC<sub>50</sub> value, calculated from the raw data using an iterative curve-fitting program using a 4-parameter logistic equation (Prizm, GraphPAD Software).

#### EXAMPLE 6 - CYCLASE ACTIVATION STUDY

Assay buffer contained 10  $\mu M$  GTP, 0.75 mM ATP, 2.5 mM 30 MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.5mM phosphocreatine, 12.5 U/ml creatine kinase, 0.4

75

mg/ml aprotinin, 1 µM IBMX in 50 mM HEPES, pH 7.4.

Membranes and peptides was combined in 100 ml of assay buffer in 96 well filter-bottom plates (Millipore Corp., Bedford, MA). After 20 minutes incubation at 37°C, the assay was terminated by transfer of supernatant by filtration into a fresh 96 well plate using a Millipore vacuum manifold. Supernatant cAMP contents were quantitated by SPA immunoassay. Peptide samples were run in the assay as triplicate points at 7 dilutions over a concentration range of 10<sup>-6</sup>M to 10<sup>-12</sup>M to generate response curves. The biological activity of a particular sample was expressed as an EC<sub>50</sub> value calculated as described above.

# EXAMPLE 7 - DETERMINATION OF BLOOD GLUCOSE LEVELS IN DB/DB MICE

15

utilized for the study. The mice can be obtained from The Jackson Laboratory and allowed to acclimate for at least one week before use. Mice can be housed in groups of ten at 22°C to 1°C with a 12:12 light:dark cycle, with lights on at 6 a.m. All animals can be deprived of food for 2 hours before taking baseline blood samples. Approximately 70 µl of blood is drawn from each mouse via eye puncture, after a light anesthesia with metophane. After collecting baseline blood samples, to measure plasma glucose concentrations, all animals receive subcutaneous injections of either vehicle (10.9% NaCl), exendin-4 or test compound (1 µg) in vehicle. Blood samples were drawn again, using the same procedure, after exactly one hour from the injections, and plasma

76

glucose concentrations were measured. For each animal, the % change in plasma value, from baseline value, was calculated.

## 5 <u>EXAMPLE 8 - DOSE RESPONSE DETERMINATION OF BLOOD GLUCOSE</u> LEVELS IN DB/DB MICE

C57BLKS/J-m-db/db mice, at least 3 months of age, were utilized. The mice were obtained from The Jackson Laboratory and allowed to acclimate for at least one week 10 before use. Mice were housed in groups of ten at 22°C ± 1°C with a 12:12 light:dark cycle, with lights on at 6 a.m. All animals were deprived of food for 2 hours before taking baseline blood samples. Approximately 70 µl of blood was drawn from each mouse via eye puncture, after a light 15 anesthesia with metophane. After collecting baseline blood samples, to measure plasma glucose concentrations, all animals receive subcutaneous injections of either vehicle, exendin-4 or test compound. Blood samples were drawn again, using the same procedure, after exactly one hour from the 20 injections, and plasma glucose concentrations were measured. For each animal, the % change in plasma value, from baseline value, was calculated and a dose dependent relationship was evaluated using Graphpad Prizm™ software.

### 25 <u>EXAMPLE 9 - GASTRIC EMPTYING</u>

A gastric emptying study may also be carried out to examine the effects of exendin-4 and/or an exendin agonist compound on gastric emptying in rats. Such experiments typically follow a modification of the method of

20

77

Scarpignato, et al., Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 246:286-94, 1980. Male Harlan Sprague Dawley (HSD) rats are used. All animals are housed at  $22.7 \pm 0.8$ °C in a 12:12 hour light:dark cycle (experiments being performed during the 5 light cycle) and were fed and watered ad libitum (Diet LM-485, Teklad, Madison, WI). The determination of gastric emptying by the method described below can be performed after a fast of ~20 hours to ensure that the stomach contained no chyme that would interfere with 10 spectrophotometric absorbance measurements.

Conscious rats receive by gavage 1.5ml of an acaloric gel containing 1.5% methyl cellulose (M-0262, Sigma Chemical Co, St Louis, MO) and 0.05% phenol red indicator. Twenty minutes after gavage, rats are anesthetized using 5% 15 halothane, the stomach is exposed and clamped at the pyloric and lower esophageal sphincters using artery forceps, removed and opened into an alkaline solution made up to a fixed volume. Stomach content is derived from the intensity of the phenol red in the alkaline solution, measured by absorbance at a wavelength of 560 nm. In separate experiments on several other rats, the stomach and small intestine can be both excised and opened into an alkaline solution. The quantity of phenol red that could be recovered from the upper gastrointestinal tract within 20 minutes of gavage can then be determined. Dye which appears to bind irrecoverably to the gut luminal surface accounts for the balance. To account for a maximal dye recovery of less than 100%, the percentage of stomach contents remaining after 20 min. are expressed as a fraction of the gastric 30 contents recovered from control rats sacrificed immediately

PCT/US00/11814 WO 00/66629

78

after gavage in the same experiment. Percent gastric contents remaining = (absorbance at 20 min)/(absorbance at 0 mm) x 100.

### 5 EXAMPLE 10 - Test Compound Injections Reduced Food Intake in Normal Mice

All mice (NIH:Swiss mice) were housed in a stable environment of 22 ( $\pm$  2)° C, 60 ( $\pm$ 10) % humidity and a 12:12 light:dark cycle; with lights on at 0600. Mice were housed in groups of four in standard cages with ad libitum access to food (Teklad: LM 485; Madison, WI) and water except as noted, for at least two weeks before the experiments.

10

20

All experiments were conducted between the hours of 0700 and 0900. The mice were food deprived (food removed at 1600 15 hr from all animals on day prior to experiment) and thereafter individually housed. All mice received an intraperitoneal injection (5 µl/kg) of either saline or test compound at doses of 0.1, 1.0, 10, and 100 µg/kg, and were immediately presented with a pre-weighed food pellet (Teklad LM 485). The food pellet was weighed at 30-minute, 1-hr, 2hr and 6-hr intervals to determine the amount of food eaten. The  $ED_{50}$  for inhibition of food intake over 30 min was determined for several test compounds, and the results appear in Table II, below.

79

	Table II	<u>[</u>
	GLP-1	Appetite
	Cyclase	Suppression
	EC50 nM	ED50 ug/kg
exendin4	0.27	0.21
218	>1000	1.80
219	1.11	0.08
220	0.8	0.12
221	0.69	6.70
222	2.70	weak
223	0.46	2.40
224	3.22	weak
. 225	23	weak
226	102	2.40
227	149	NA
228	458	NA
229	60.4	14.50
230	157	NA

One skilled in the art would readily appreciate that the present invention is well adapted to carry out the objects and obtain the ends and advantages mentioned, as well as those inherent therein. The molecular complexes and the methods, procedures, treatments, molecules, specific compounds described herein are presently representative of preferred embodiments are exemplary and are not intended as limitations on the scope of the invention. Changes therein and other uses will occur to those skilled in the art which are encompassed within the spirit of the invention are defined by the scope of the claims.

It will be readily apparent to one skilled in the art that varying substitutions and modifications may be made to the invention disclosed herein without departing from the scope and spirit of the invention.

80

All patents and publications mentioned in the specification are indicative of the levels of those skilled in the art to which the invention pertains. All patents and publications are herein incorporated by reference in its entirity to the same extent as if each individual publication was specifically and individually indicated to be so incorporated by reference.

The invention illustratively described herein suitably may be practiced in the absence of any element or elements, 10 limitation or limitations which is not specifically disclosed herein. Thus, for example, in each instance herein any of the terms "comprising", "consisting essentially of" and "consisting of" may be replaced with either of the other two terms. The terms and expressions 15 which have been employed are used as terms of description and not of limitation, and there is no intention in the use of such terms and expressions of excluding any equivalents of the features shown and described or portions thereof, but it is recognized that various modifications are possible 20 within the scope of the invention claimed. Thus, it should be understood that although the present invention has been specifically disclosed by preferred embodiments and optional features, modification and variation of the concepts herein disclosed may be resorted to by those skilled in the art, and that such modifications and variations are considered to be within the scope of this invention as defined by the appended claims.

In addition, where features or aspects of the invention are described in terms of Markush groups, those skilled in the art will recognize that the invention is also thereby

81

described in terms of any individual member or subgroup of members of the Markush group. For example, if X is described as selected from the group consisting of bromine, chlorine, and iodine, claims for X being bromine and claims for X being bromine and chlorine are fully described.

The invention has been described broadly and generically herein. Each of the narrower species and subgeneric groupings falling within the generic disclosure also form part of the invention. This includes the generic description of the invention with a proviso or negative limitation removing any subject matter from the genus, regardless of whether or not the excised material is specifically recited herein.

10

Other embodiments are within the following claims.

82

### **CLAIMS**

- A modified exendin or exendin agonist comprising an exendin or exendin agonist linked to one or more polyethylene glycol polymers.
- The modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1, wherein said exendin or exendin agonist is exendin-4.
- The modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim
   wherein said exendin or exendin agonist is
   linked to one polyethylene glycol polymer.

5

- 15 4. The modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1, wherein said exendin or exendin agonist is linked to two polyethylene glycol polymers.
- 5. The modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim
  1, wherein said exendin or exendin agonist is
  linked to three polyethylene glycol polymers.
  - 6. The modified exendin or exendin agonist of any one of claims 1-5, wherein said one or more polyethylene glycol polymers each have molecular weights between 500 and 20,000.
    - 7. The modified exendin or exendin agonist of any one of claims 1-5, wherein said exendin or exendin

83

agonist is linked to said one or more polyethylene glycol polymers through an epsilon amino group on a lysine amino acid of said exendin or exendin agonist.

5

8. The modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1, wherein said modified exendin or exendin agonist is selected from the group of compounds consisting of compounds 201-230.

10

9. The modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1, wherein said modified exendin or exendin agonist is selected from the group of compounds consisting of compounds 209, 210 and 213.

15

10. The modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1, wherein said modified exendin or exendin agonist is selected from the group of compounds consisting of compounds 201 and 202.

20

11. The modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1, wherein said modified exendin or exendin agonist is selected from the group of compounds consisting of compounds 216 and 217.

25

12. The modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1, wherein said one or more polyethylene glycol polymers are linked to an amino, carboxyl, or thio group of said exendin or exendin agonist.

30

The modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 13. 1, wherein said one or more polyethylene glycol

WO 00/66629

5

10

25

polymers are linked to the N or C termini, or the N and C termini of side chains of one or more amino acids of said exendin or exendin agonist, wherein said amino acids are selected from the group consisting of lysine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, and cysteine.

- 14. The modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1, wherein said one or more polyethylene glycol polymers are linked to said exendin or exendin agonist with one or more amino acid side chain moities with amine or carboxylic groups, or amine and carboxylic groups.
- 15. A method of making a modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1, comprising linking said one or more polyethylene glycol polymer to said exendin or exendin agonist.
- 20 16. The method of claim 15, wherein said linking is performed by solid-phase synthesis.
  - 17. A method of treating a disease benefited by administration of an exendin or exendin agonist, comprising the step of providing a modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1 to a patient having said disease and thereby treating said disease.
- 30 18. The method of claim 17, wherein said disease is selected from the group consisting of postprandial dumping syndrome, postprandial hyperglycemia,

PCT/US00/11814

85

WO 00/66629

5

15

20

25

impaired glucose tolerance, a condition or disorder which can be alleviated by suppressing glucagon secretion, modulating triglyceride levels, reducing food intake, obesity, an eating disorder, insulin-resistance syndrome, diabetes mellitus, a hyperglycemic condition, and a hypoglycemic condition.

- 19. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
  - 20. A kit comprising a modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1 and instructions or packaging for use.
  - 21. A method of beneficially regulating gastrointestinal motility in a subject comprising
    administering to said subject a therapeutically
    effective amount of a modified exendin or exendin
    agonist of claim 1.
  - 22. A method of treatment for ingestion of a toxin comprising: (a) administering an amount of a modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1 effective to prevent or reduce the passage of stomach contents to the intestines; and (b) aspirating the contents of the stomach.
- 30 23. A method for reducing the appetite or weight, or lowering plasma lipids, of a subject comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically

86

effective amount of a modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1.

- 24. A method for modulating triglyceride levels in a subject, comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1.
- 25. A method for suppressing glucagon secretion in a subject, comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1.

5

- 26. A method for treating diabetes mellitus in a subject, comprising administering to said subject a therapeutically effective amount of a modified exendin or exendin agonist of claim 1.
  - 27. A method according to claim 26 wherein the diabetes mellitus is selected from the group consisting of Type 1 diabetes, Type 2 diabetes, and gestational diabetes.
- 28. A pharmaceutical composition for use in the
  treatment of conditions or disorders associated
  with hypernutrition, or in reducing the appetite
  or weight of a subject, or in suppressing glucagon
  secretion, or in modulating triglceride levels, or
  for use in lowering the plasma lipid level of a
  subject, comprising a therapeutically effective
  amount of a modified exendin or exendin agonist of

PCT/US00/11814

WO 00/66629

87

claim 1 in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

29. A modified exendin or exendin agonist comprising an exendin or exendin agonist linked to one or more molecular weight increasing compounds.

5

. 10

15

20

- 30. A modified exendin or exendin agonist according to claim 29 wherein at least one of the molecular weight increasing compounds is selected from the group consisting of a polyethylene glycol polymer, albumin, a polyamino acid, gelatin, succinylgelatin, poly((hydroxypropyl)methacrylamide), a fatty acid, a olysaccaride, a lipid amino acid, and dextran.
  - 31. The use of a modified exendin or exendin agonist according to claim 30 for the preparation of a medicament.
  - 32. A method of treatment of a subject comprising administering to said subject in need thereof a modified exendin or exendin agonist according to claim 30 in a pharmaceutically acceptable character.
  - A modified exendin or exendin agonist according to 33. claim 29 which is a modified exendin-4.

- 34. The use according to claim 31 wherein said modified exendin or exendin agonist is a modified exendin-4.
- 5 35. The method according to claim 32 which said modified exendin or exendin agonist is a modified exendin-4.

Glu Ser Glu Ser Glu 15 Pro Glu 15 Pro Met Met 30 <del>S</del> <u>Gly</u> 띰 g <u>Gly</u> Gly Ser Lys Asn Ser Lys Lys Asn Lys Leu 10 Leu Leu 10 Leu Ser Asp Ser Asp Trp 25 Тр 25 Gľu Glu Thr Ser Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Ser-NH<sub>2</sub> 35 Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe II 20 Ser Gly Ala Pro Pro Pro Ser-NH<sub>2</sub> 35 Phe Thr 5 Leu Gly Glu Gly Ser Asp Gly Ala Val Arg 20

_							_								,		
Z	NH2			NH2		NH2					NH,		NH2	N.	NH2	NH	N.
Xaa <sub>18</sub>	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser
Xaa <sub>17</sub>	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro		tPro	h Pro	Pro		hPro	MeAla	We Ala	WeAla
Xaa <sub>16</sub>	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	hPro	hProhPro	t Pro	5	WeAba	WeAlan	MeAka
Xaa <sub>15</sub>	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	tPro	5	hProhPro	hPro	t Pro	P S	WeAba	WeAla	VeAla
Xaa,	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	5	Pro tPro tPro	hPro	Pro	tPro tPro tPro tPro	hProhProhPro	MeAtalMeAtal MeAta	Pro MedalMedalMeda	WeAta
Xaa <sub>13</sub>	Phe	Trp	Trp	Phe	Trp	Phe	2	Phe	Trp	Trp	Trp	Trp	Phe	Phe	Ē	ī	Phe
Xaa12 Xaa13 Xaa4 Xaa15 Xaa16 Xaa18	35	Olu Glu	Glu	300	Glu	Glu	Asp	alu G	3	200	Oll Glu	Glu	Olu Glu	Glu	350	35	Glu Phe Meda Meda Meda
Xaa	Ile	<u>Ile</u>	Val	Val	PhetBug	PhetBug	lle	Ile	Ile	Ile	<u>lle</u>	Ile	Ile	<u>][</u>	Ile	<u>e</u>	]e
Xaag Xaa <sub>10</sub> Xaa	Phe	Metnaph	Phe	Phe		Phe	Phe lie	Phe Ile	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe Ile
Xaag	हु		Met	nen	Met	neŋ	Met	Leu Leu	Leu Met Phe Ile	Leu Met Phe Ile	Leu Met Phe	Met	Leu	Lea	eu Met	Leu Met	Leu
Xaa <sub>g</sub>	ren	Leu	Leu	neT	ren	ren	Leu					Fen	ren	Leu		Leu	Leu
Xaa,	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Aspl	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp Leu Leu
Xaa <sub>s</sub> Xaa <sub>6</sub>	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser
	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr	<u>1</u> µL	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr
Xaa₄	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe -	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe Thr
Xaa <sub>3</sub>	ŊЭ	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu
Xaa <sub>2</sub>	Gly	His Gly	His Gly	Gly	His Gly	Glý	Gly	Ala	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly
Xaa, Xaa	His	His	His	His	His	His	His	His	His	His	His	His	His (	His	His Gly	His	His
50	t)	į						_	<u></u>	]							
Compound (SEQ.ID.NO)	15 [24]	16 [25]	17 [26]	18 [27]	19 [28]	20 [29]	21 [30]	22 [31]	[32	24 [33]	25 [34]	26 [35]	27 [36]	[37]	38	30 [39]	31 [40]
SS	15	16	1	18	19	20	2	22	23	24	25	26	27	82	53	က္က	31

Fig. 3

٥	۰	_	и	U	7	0	C	9	Ŧ	ç	\$	\$	4.5	Ų	1.7	9	Ç	5
ک 4		ဂ		9	_	$\infty$	ဘ	2	F	72	<u>13</u>	4	3	9	17	8	9	_
Glu Gly T			Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Asp	ren	Ser	Lys	Glu	Met	Glu	DJG CJC	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Glu Gly		_	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Asp	ren	Ser	Lys	Gln	Met	Blu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Glu Gly 7				Phe	Thr	Ser	Asp	Leu	Ser	Lys	Glu	ren	<u>ng</u>	a B	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Glu Gly 1			Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Asp	Leu	Ser	Lys	Gln	ne	DE Gen	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Glu Gly /				Phe	Thr	Ser	Asp	ren	Ser	Lys	Glu	ne	ng B	Blu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Glu Gly	G)			Ala	Thr	Ser	Asp	Leu	Ser	Lys	Gln	nə	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Gly				-	Thr	Ala	Asp	Leu	Ser	Lys	Glu	-en	35	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Glu Gly 1			Thr	bhe	Thr	Ser	Asp	Ala	Ser	Lys	GIN	en		35	<u>ng</u>	Ala	Val	Arg
Glu Gly 1				Phe	Thr	Ser	Asp	Leu	Ala	Lys	Glu	-en	Glu	Blu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Gly				Phe	Thr	Ser	Asp	Leu	Ser	Ala	Gln	ne-	Glu	Glu	<u>B</u>	Ala	Val	Arg
Gly		$\vdash$		_	Thr	Ser /	Asp	nen	Ser	Lys /	Ala	ne-	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
g S		<b>├</b> ─	1	•	Thr		Asp	ren (	Ser	Lys	Gln ,	Ala	Olu (	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
ਨੁੰ		<b> </b>	ı	<del>-</del>	Thr		Asp	ren	Ser	Lys	Gln	en /	Ala	Olu Glu	Olu	Ala	Val	Arg
Glu Gly T		<b> </b>		Phe	Thr	Ser	Asp	ren	Ser	Lys (	Glu	ne-	Glu	Ala	35	Ala	Val	Arg
<u>G</u>		_	Thr		Thr	Ser /	Asp	ren (	Ser	Lys	Glu	ne-	Glu (	Glu	Ala	Ala	Val	Arg
Glu Gly			Thr	Phe -	Thr (	Ser /	Asp	ren (	Ser	Lys	Glu	ne.	Oll C	Glu	Glu	Ala	Ala /	Arg
Glu Gly 1			Thr	Phe	Thr (	Ser /	Asp	ren (	Ser	Lys	맹	ne-	Olu Glu	Olu Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Ala
Gly			Thr	Phe	Thr (	Ser /	Asp	ren (	Ser	Lys (	Gln	nə:	Olu Glu	Olu Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
			Thr	Phe 7	Thr	Ser /	Asp	ren (	Ser	Lys (	Glu	ne.			Glu	Ala	Val /	Arg
Glu Gly 1		_	Th	Phe 1	본	Ser /	Asp	Leu	Ser	[/s (	GIN	Leu			Glu	Ala	Val	Arg

# Fig. 4A1

2
4
4
`.
0

	<del>,</del>						,		,											
39																				
38																				
37																				
36																				
35																				
34																				
33																				
32																				
31	NH2																			
30	G <sub>S</sub>																			
29	ट्	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	X	NH2	NH2	NHZ	NH2	NHZ	뫒	NH2	NH2	NF2	NHZ	NH2	NH2
28	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn		Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	1	Asn	Asn		Asn	Asn	Asn
27	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys
26	ren	<u>8</u>	ren	ren	ren	Leu	Leu	ren	Leu	Leu	Leu	Fen	Leu	Leu	Leu	neT	Leu	Le Le	Ten	Leu
25	<u>T</u> rp	Trp	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Ala							
24	<u>B</u>	DID USI	Glu	Glu	Olu Glu	Olu Glu	Glu	Olu	Glu	Olu	nıg	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Glu
23	<u>le</u>	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ile	əli	əĮ	əli	əll	əll	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ile	lle	Ile	alle	Ile
22	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe
21	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	ren	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	ren		Leu		reu			ren	
Amino Acid Position	Compound 1	Compound 2	Compound 3	Compound 4	Compound 5	Compound 6	Compound 7	Compound 8	Compound 9	Compound 10	Compound 11	Compound 12	Compound 13 Leu	Compound 14	Compound 15 Leu	Compound 16	Compound 17 Leu	Compound 18 Ala	Compound 19	Compound 20 Leu

4/25 SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

PCT/US00/11814

	1	T			, .		T -	,		<del>,</del>		,									
20	Arg	Arg	Arg																		
19	Val	<u>Kal</u>	Val	Val	Val																
18	Ala	Ala	Ala																		
17	ng B	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Olu	Glu	Olu Glu	D B B	Glu	ng Glr	glu							
16	Glu	<u>Glu</u>	Glu	alu Glu	36	Glu	Glu	Glu													
15	Blu	Glu	Glu	1	Glu	ПB	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu									
14	Leu	Leu	Leu	Met	Leu	Met	Leu	Met	Leu	1	Leu	Met	Leu	Met	ren	Met	ren	Met	ren	ren	Met
13	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gln	Gln	Gln	Gln	Gln	Gln	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gln	Glu	Gln	Gln	Gln	Glu
12	Lys	Lys	Lys																		
11	Ser	Ser	Ser																		
10	Leu	ren	ren	Leu	Leu	ren	ren	ren	ren	ren	ne-	ren									
6	Asp	Asp	Asp																		
8	Ser	Ser	Ser																		
2	Thr	Thr	Thr																		
9	Phe	he	Phe	he	Phe	he	Phe														
2	Thr	Thr	Thr																		
4	Gly	Gly	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	Gly	Gļ	gj	<u>G</u>	Gly	Gly	Gly										
က	Glu	Glu	O O O	Olu Glu	Glu	Olu Glu	- 1	Glu	Olu Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	all Gl								
2	Gly	Glý	<u>a</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>G</u>	Gly	Gļ	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	<u>G</u>	Gly	Gļ	Gly		Gļ	Gly	Gly
-		His	His	- 1			- 1									- 1		- 1	- 1	Ţ	
Amino Acid Position	Compound 21 His	Compound 22 His	Compound 23 His	Compound 24 His	Compound 25 His	Compound 26 His	Compound 27 His	Compound 28 His	Compound 29 His	Compound 30 His	Compound 31 His	Compound 32 His	Compound 33 His	Compound 34 His	Compound 35 His	Compound 36 His	Compound 37 His	Compound 38 His	Compound 39 His	Compound 40	Compound 41 His
⋖	ರ	<u>ರ</u>	<u>ح</u>	Ŏ	ರ	<u>ن</u>	<u>ර  </u>	ರ		<u>ප</u>	ರ	<u>ک</u>	ರ	ರ	3	පි	රි	8	පි	රි	රි

5/25 SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26) Fig. 4A3

										<u> </u>			1					<u> </u>			
39				NH2	絽																
38				Pro	Pro	NH2	NH2														
37				Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	NH2	NH2												
36				Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	N F S	NH2										
35				Ala	Ala	Ala	Ala	Ala	Ala	Ala	Ala	NH2	N H S								
34				Glý	<u>ත</u>	Gly	Gly	<u>G</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>ල</u>	<u>a</u>	ले	<u>S</u>	NH2	NH2						
33	_			Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	SH2	NH2				
32				Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	NH2	NH2		
31				Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	<u>ရ</u> ၆	Pro	<u>Р</u>	P3	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	ZHN N	
30				Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	<u>G</u>	<u>ფ</u>	<u>G</u>	Glý	<u>S</u>	S S	<u>S</u>	ङ्	ਨੁੰ	ਨੁੰ	ह	<u>S</u>	ट्ट	꽃
29	NH2	NH2	NH2	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	<u>Š</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>S</u>	G S	ट्ट	<u>ම</u>	<u>G</u>	ਨੁੰ	ਨੁੰ	खे	खे	ट्ट
28	Asn	Asn	Ala	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn
27	Lys	Ala	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys
56	Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	ren	Leu	Leu	ren	ren	<u> </u>	Teg	ren	ren	Lea	Ten Ten	ne Te	e Fe	Tes	E E	ren	Ten Ten
25	Phe	Phe	Phe	Trp	Phe	Tτρ	Phe	Trp	Phe	Trp	Phe	<u>d</u>	Phe	Trp	Phe	<u>L</u>	Phe	<u>6</u>	Phe	Phe	Tp
24	alc Ol	ළි	ළි	<u>Glu</u>	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Clu	Olu Glu	<u> </u>	<u>ම</u>	ල	O O O	gln	O O O	<u>ല</u>	ng B	믕	Glu	a Glo
R	<u>lle</u>	<u>e</u>	<u>e</u>	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ile	lle	Ile	alle	<u>=</u>	<u>e</u>	lle	<u>l</u> e	Ile	<u>lle</u>	<u>lle</u>	e E	ie E	<u>lle</u>	Ile
22	Phe	Ph Ph	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe
21	_ Fe	E E	<u>e</u>	Leu	ren Sen	Leu	/Leu	Leu	ren	ren	ne 	ne Ten	ren	ren	nen	ne	Leu	ren	Leu	Leu	Leu
Amino Acid Position	Compound 21 Leu	Compound 22	Compound 23	Compound 24 Leu	Compound 25	Compound 26 Leu	Compound 27	Compound 28	Compound 29	Compound 30 Leu	Compound 31 Leu	Compound 32 Leu	Compound 33	Compound 34	Compound 35	Compound 36	Compound 37	Compound 38	Compound 39 Leu	Compound 40 Leu	Compound 41 Leu

6/25 SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26) Fig. 4A4

			-			r .													,—	,	
20	<u> </u>	Arg																			
19	<u> </u> :	Val																			
18		Ala																			
17		Glu	Olu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu													
16		Glu	DID	Glu	ng G																
15	;	Glu	nıg	Glu	Ala	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	35									
14		ren	Met	ren	Met	Met	Met	ren (	ren (	Met	ren	ne-	Met	Met							
13	1	Gln	Glu	Gln	Gln	Gln	eln	Gln	eln l	Gln	Glu	Glu	Gln								
12		Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys (	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys (								
11		Ser	Ser I																		
10	$\neg$	ne-	ne-	en 🥫	ne-	ren (	en S	ren (	ne T	ne	nə-	ne-	na-	ne-	pGlyS	eu (	na-	ren (	Ala	Ala	Ala
6		Asp	Asp	Asp I	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp II	Asp	Asp	Asp I	Asp	Glu I	Asp	Asp I	Asp I	Asp I	Asp /	Asp /	Asp /
8		Ser /	Ser /	Ser /	Ser /	Ser	Ser /	Ser //	Ser /	Ser /	Ser /	Ser /	Thr //	Ser (	Ser /						
2	Т	Ihr S	Thr	hr (s	Thr (	Thr (	Thr 🧏	Thr 🧏	Thr 🧏	Thr	Thr	Ser S	Ser	Thr (S	Thr	Thr	Thr S				
9	<del></del>	Phe	•	Phe 1	Phe 1	Phe 1	Phe 1	Phe  1	Phe 1	Phe 1	naph	Phe S	Phe S		Phe 1	Phe 1	Phe 1	Phe 1	Phe 7	Phe 1	Phe 1
5		Ihr	Thr  F	lhr F	Thr F	Thr F	Thr F	rhr F	Thr F	Thr F	Thr  r	Thr  F	Thr F	Thr F	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr  F	hr F	Thr  F	Thr
4		Gly	Gly	Gly 1	Gly	Gly 1	Gly 1	G J	Gly T	Gly T	Gly T	Gly T	Gly 1	Gly T							
3		Olu Olu	Olu Olu	Olio Olio	Olu Glu	Olu Olu	Glu (G	Glu G	Glu	Asp G	elu (G		elu (c	9) N9	en e	Glu	elu G	Glu G	ol up	Olu G	Glu G
2		Gly C	Gly	Gly G	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly	GlyG	Gly A	Gly G	Gly	Gly G	Gly G	Gly G	Gly					
ig	+	42 H	땅	<u>축</u>	플	픐	<del>+</del> +	플	49 A	20 H	51 H	52 H	五五	エヌ	표 32	프	뜻	黑	H 65	등	픚
Amino Acid	Position	Compound 42 HIS	Compound 43 His	Compound 44 His	Compound 45 His	Compound 46 His	Compound 47 His	Compound 48 His	Compound 49 Arg	Compound 50 His	Compound 51 His	Compound 52 His	Compound 53 His	Compound 54 His	Compound 55 His	Compound 56 His	Compound 57 His	Compound 58 His	Compound 59 His	Compound 60 His	Compound 61 His
<u> </u>		<u>~</u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>  25		ر	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	9	9	٦	J	3	J					

Fig. 4B1

																					Π
30	3		NH2	SH2																	
ă	3		tPro	tPro	NH2	NH2	NH2														SH
37	3		t <b>P</b> ro	tPro	Pro	Nme Nme	hPro hPro NH2	NH2													hPro
36	3		tPro	tPro tPro	Pro	Nme	hPro	hPro NH2	NH2												hPro hPro NH2
35	3		Ala	Ala	Ala	Ala	Ala	Ala	Ala												Ala
34	5		ट्ट	<u>G</u>	Gļ	Gly	Gj	<u>a</u>	GÌ										NHZ		S S
33	3		Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser										Ser		Ser
32	7		Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser										Ser		1
34	5		tPro	Pro	Nme Ser	Nme Ser	hPro Ser	hPro Ser	Pro	NH2									Pro		hPro Ser
30	3	NH2	खे	र्ड	ट्ट	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	G G	ලි	S S									Gly	NH2	ਣੇ
29	2	Gly	र्छ	र्ड	ट्ट	ट्ट	<u>S</u>	G S	<u>G</u>	S S	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	GJ GJ	<u>G</u>	ਣੁੰ
28	2	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn
27	i	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys
96	2	ner	ren	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Lea	Le	Leu	ner	Leu	Leu	neŋ	neŋ	ren	Leu	ren	Leu	ren
25	1	Phe	Trp	Тгр	Trp	Trp	Trp	Trp	Trp	<u>e</u>	Phe	Пр	<u>T</u>	Trp	Phe	Phe	Trp	Phe	Phe	Trp	Trp
24		Glu	Olu Olu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gľu	NS	<u> </u>	ng Gli	<u> </u>	<u>Glu</u>	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Asp	Glu	Olu	Olu
23	1	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ile	lle	Ile	Ile	lle	<u>le</u>	][e	<u>lle</u>	Ile	Ile	Ile	lle	Phe tBug	lle	lle	əji	Ile
22		Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	naph Ile	Phe	Phe Ile	Phe	Phe	Phe
21	;	Leu	ren	ren	Leu	nə-	ren	Leu	Leu	በፀገ	nəŋ		nə-	Leu	Fea	ne-	Leu	Leu	9		Leu
Amino Acid	Position	Compound 42	Compound 43	Compound 44	Compound 45	Compound 46	Compound 47	Compound 48	Compound 49 Leu	Compound 50	Compound 51	Compound 52 Leu	Compound 53	Compound 54	Compound 55 Leu	Compound 56	Compound 57	Compound 58 Leu	Compound 59	Compound 60 Leu	Compound 61 Leu
											/25						<u></u>				

Compound

4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl Asn-NH<sub>2</sub> 62

4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys-NH Boctanoyl Asn-NH2 63

4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu 64 9/25 SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys-NH $^{\mathrm{E}}$ octanoyl Asn Gly Gly-NH $_{\mathrm{2}}$ 

4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val 65

Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys-NH  $^{\mathrm{E}}$ octanoyl Asn Gly Gly-NH $_2$ 

4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Asn Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl-NH<sub>2</sub> 99

Compound

- 4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Asn Lys-NH $^{
  m E}$ octanoyl-NH $_2$ 29
- 4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Asn Lys-NH $^{\mathrm{E}}$ octanoyl Gly Gly-NH $_2$ 89
- 4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Asn Lys-NH $^{\rm E}$ octanoyl Gly Gly-NH $_2$ 69

Fig. 4D

10/25 SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

		-	7			-		_			_		_	-	=		<u> </u>	_	_	
20	Arg																			
19	Val	Val	Val	Val	Val	∑ Za	Val	Val	<u>Ka</u>	Val										
18	Ala																			
17	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	ng	Glu	nıg	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu								
16	Glu	Olu Glu	glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	1	Glu	nıs										
15	Glu																			
14	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Met	Met	Met	Met	Met	Met	ren	Met	neT	Met	Leu	Met	ren	Met	ren	Met
13	GIn	Gln	ulb	Gln																
12	Lys	Lys (	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys (	Lys (													
11	Ser	Ser II																		
10	ren	ren	Leu	Leu	ren	ren (	ne-	ne-	Ala	ne	nə-	na-	na-	nə-	na-	Leu (	na-	na-	en (	Leu (
6	Asp	Asp	Asp	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Ala	Asp /	Asp	Asp I	Asp								
8	Ser	Ser /	Ser /	Ser /	Ser	Ser /	Ala /													
7	Thr	Īhr	Thr	Thr	Thr	rhr (	Thr	Thr 🤼	Thr	Thr (	Thr 🧏	Thr	Thr (	Thr	Thr	Thr (	Thr	Ser	Ser	Thr //
9	Phe .	Phe	Phe .	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	_ eua	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe .	Phe .	Phe -	Nala	Nala	Phe (	Phe (	Phe 7
2	Thr	Ę	l hr	l hr	Thr	l hr	Thr	Ala	Ala	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr	Thr						
4	Gly .	Gly -	Ala	Gly	Gly	Gly	Ala	Gly 1	Gly 7	Gly	Gly 1	Gly	G S		T. I	Gly 1		Gly  1	Gly 1	Gly 1
3	Olu Olu	Ala (	elu //	Olu (	Glu (	Ala (	glu /	Glu (	Glu (	)  N9	) NS	Asp (	Asp (	Asp Gly	Asp Gly	Asp (	Asp Gly	Asp (	Asp (C	Asp (C
2	Gly (	Gly /	Gly (	Gly (	Gly (	Gly /	Gly (	Gly (	Gly (	Ala (	Ala (	Gly /	Gly /	Gly /	Gly /	Gly /	Gly /	Gly	Gly /	Gly /
-																				
Acid	/ 02 pui	Ind 71	Ind 72	167 bn	14 J	Ind 75	192 pu	nd 77	nd 78	/ 62 pu	108 pu	nd 81 /	nd 82 /	14 83 h	nd 84 /	nd 85 🖊	√ 98 bn	√ 8 pu	√ 88 bn	d 89 Å
Amino Acid Position	Compound 70 Ala	Compound 71 His	Compound 72 His	Compound 73 His	Compound 74 Ala	Compound 75 His	Compound 76 His	Compound 77 His	Compound 78 His	Compound 79 Ala	Compound 80 Ala	Compound 81 Ala	Compound 82 Ala	Compound 83 Ala	Compound 84 Ala	Compound 85 Ala	Compound 86 Ala	Compound 87 Ala	Compound 88 Ala	Compound 89 Ala
								لستب		12!				- 1						

Fig. 4E1

	•	J	
L	l		
4	7	r	
Ì		)	
Ĺ	ļ	_	

39																				
38																				
37																				
36												£								
35																				
34																				
33																				
32																				
31																				
30		:																		
29	NH2	꿏	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	器	NH2	NH2	NH2							
28	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn		Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn NH2
27	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys
26	Leu	<u></u>	Fen	ren	Leu	Leu	ren	ren	Leu	ren	nen	Leu Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	ren	ren	Leu	Le	Leu
25	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Tro	Ттр	Trp	Trp	Trp	Ттр	Phe	<u>1</u> 1	Phe	Trp	Phe	Ţτρ	Phe	Τσ	Phe	Tro
24	<u>B</u>	ල	Olu Olu	Glu	Olu Glu	Glu	Olu Glu	OB B	<u> </u>	ng Ogn	Olu	ng B	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	ng Gli	Glu	먮	<u>ე</u>
23	Ile	<u>e</u>	<u>lle</u>	lle	Ile	<u>lle</u>	][e	91	<u>e</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>lle</u>	읦	][e	Ile	Ile	Ile	elle	ale Ile	ale I	Ile
22	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe Ile
21	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	ne'	Leu	ren	Leu	ren	Leu	ren	ren	ren	Leu	Leu	ren	ren	ren	ren	Leu
Amino Acid Position	Compound 70 Leu	Compound 71	Compound 72	Compound 73	Compound 74	Compound 75	Compound 76	Compound 77	Compound 78	S Compound 79	Compound 80 Leu	Compound 81	Compound 82	Compound 83	Compound 84	Compound 85	Compound 86 Leu	Compound 87	Compound 88	Compound 89 LeU

12/25 SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

Amino Acid	_	2	ω.	7	ינ	9	7	8	σ	10	44	12	13	14	15	16	44	48	10	20
Position		1	•	•	•	•	•	<b>)</b>	>	2	<b>-</b>	1	2		2	2			2	2
Compound 90 Ala	Ala	Gly	Asp	Gly	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ala	Asp	Leu	Ser	Lys	B H	Leu	<u>B</u>	<u>B</u>	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 91	Ala	Gly	Asp	Gly	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Ala	Leu	Ser	Lys	등	Met	35	<u>B</u>	Ole Ole	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 92	Ala	Gly	Asp	Gly	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Ala	Leu	Ser	Lys	GI	Leu	3	Glu	35	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 93 Ala		Gly	Asp	S S	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Glu	Leu	Ser	Lys	gl	Met	<u>n</u>	Glu	35	Ala		Ard
Compound 94 Ala			Asp	<u>G</u>	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Glu	ren	Ser	Lys	Gln	Leu	<u> </u>	Glu	g G	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 95	Ala	Gļ	Asp	Gly	Thr		Thr	Ser	Asp	Ala	Ser	Lys	Glu	Met	<u> </u>	Olu Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 96	Ala	- 1	Asp	<u>G</u>	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Asp	Ala	Ser	Lys	Gln	Len	35	Olu Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 97 Ala		- 1		GÌ		$\overline{}$			Asp	Pgly	Ser		Gln	Met	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 98 Ala		- 1	Asp	gl	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Asp	Pgly	Ser	Lys	Gln	Leu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 99 Ala		- 1		Gly	Thr		Thr		Asp	neŋ	Ala	Lys	Gln	Met	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 100 Ala		- 1	Asp	G S	Thr	_	Thr	1	Asp	ne¬	Ala	Lys	Glu	Leu	Glu	Olu	Glu	Ala	Vai	Arg
Compound 101 Ala	1		Asp	G G	Thr		Thr	Ser	Asp	Leu	Ser	Ala	GIN	Met	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 102 Ala			Asp Gly	લે	Ę		TPL		Asp	ren	Ser	Ala	Gln	Leu	Glu	ng	gln	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 103 Ala	T	<u>G</u>	Asp	g G	Ţ	Phe	Thr	Ser	Asp	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ala	Met	Glu	Glu	ng B	Ala	Val	Arg
Compound 104 Ala		Gly	Asp Gly		Thr	Phe .	Thr	Ser		ren	Ser	Lvs		•	Glu	Glu		Г		Aro

Fig. 4E3

13/25

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

PCT/US00/11814

	1	T -	T				1		T	Т	T		1	Ţ	T
	_							<u> </u>			_				
39															
38															
37.															
36															
35															
34															
33															
32															
31															
30															
29	NH2	NHZ	NH2	NF2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NHZ	NH2	N N N	NH2	NH2	NH2
28	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn									
22	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys									
56	Leu	Leu	Lea	Leu	ren	nen	E Fe	Leu	Leu						
52	Phe	Trp	Phe	Тгр	Phe	Trp	Phe	Tr	Phe	d <u>T</u>	Phe	Trp	Phe	Trp	Phe
24	Glu	nıs	Glu	Glu	Glu	Olu	Glu	Glu	O Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	nıs	Glu	Glu
23	lle	Ile	Ile	Ile	lle	alle	lle	Ile	<u>=</u>	Ile	alle	lle	lle	Ile	
22	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe IIe									
21	ren	ren	ren	Leu	Leu	ren	neŋ	ren	ner	ren	neŋ	Leu	Leu	Fe	Leu
Amino Acid Position	Compound 90	Compound 91	Compound 92	Compound 93	Compound 94	Compound 95	Compound 96	Compound 97	Compound 98	S Compound 99	Compound 100	Compound 101	Compound 102	Compound 103	Compound 104 Leu

Fig. 4E4

14/25

11 10 10 11 15 15 15 10 10	AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA											<del>┈╶┧═╎═╎═╎═╎═╎═╎═╎═╎═╎═╎═╎═╎═╎═╎═</del> ╎ <del>═</del> ╎═		Ser		Phe				\$\frac{1}{2}\$     \$\fr	Asp Gly
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Glu Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala V Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala	+	Val	1									╎═╣	S	+3		Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val	٣												Asp			Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Glu Glu Ala Val	Arg											<u> </u>	S	<u> </u>		Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Ala Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Ala Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Giu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Leu Giu Giu Giu Ala Val	1.g	_ ]				$\neg$	$\neg$		$\neg$				-	2		200	100				الله الله الله الله الم
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGly Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGly Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val	2	$\mathbf{I}$	7	T	T	Т	Т	$\top$	Т	+	Т	4			7						
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln PGly Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val	L		Г	Г			$\overline{}$							AS		Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Giv Thr Phe Thr Ser	Giv Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Giv Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Ala	7.0						1					-		As		Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin pGly Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Ala Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Ala Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Ala Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Ala Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Ala	la											_		As		Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala	la			1								<u> </u>		AS		Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Ala	₹rg							_						Asp	Ser As	Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Ala Ala Val	\rg		<b>†</b>				4			<b>—</b>		-		Asp	Ser As	Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Ala Glu Ala Val	<b>Arg</b>													Asp		Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Ala Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Ala Glu Ala Val	4rg	_			T							_		AS		Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin pGlyGiu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Ala Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Met Giu Ala Giu Ala Val	Arg.													Asp	Ser As	Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Ala Glu Glu Ala Val	4rg													Asp		Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGlyGlu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Ala Glu Glu Ala Val	4rg													Asp	Ser Asp	Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln PGly Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGly Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGly Glu Glu Glu Ala Val	4rg					Γ								Asp	Ser Asp	Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gln pGly Glu Glu Ala Val	4rg						GlyG							Asp		Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Giu Giu Giu Ala Val Leu Ser Lys Gin Ala Giu Giu Giu Ala Val	4rg						GlyG					_		Asp	Ser Asp	Thr Ser	Ser	Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
Leu Ser Lys Gln Ala Glu Glu Glu Ala Val	٩rg		<u> </u>	·						_				Asp	Ser Asp	Ser	Thr Ser	Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
S	4rg													Asp	Ser Asp	Ser	Thr Ser	Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser	Asp Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser
	20	<del></del>	<u>&amp;</u>	17	9	<del>ر</del>								<u>ი</u>		∞		8 / 9	2 0 4	4 5 6 7 8	3 4 5 6 7 8

Fig. 4F1

Annino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 39 Compound tiel Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe lie Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Nala lie Glu Phe Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Nala lie Glu Phe Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Nala lie Glu Phe Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Nala lie Glu Phe Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Nala lie Glu Phe Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Nala lie Glu Phe Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Nala lie Glu Phe Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Nala lie Glu Phe Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2  Compound tiel Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asin NH2	<b></b>	<del>                                     </del>	+	+	<del>†                                      </del>	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+	+	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<b>├</b> ─	<b>├</b> ──	<del>                                     </del>	<b>├</b>	<b>.</b>	-	-
Antino Acid         21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         39         31         32         33         34         35         36         37           Compound 105 Leu         Phe Ille         Glu         Tp         Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 105 Le	39																				
Antino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 39 31 32 33 34 35 36 Corpound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Asn Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Asn Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Asn Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Asn Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Asn Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Asn Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Asn Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Asn Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound tosi Lys	38																				
Amino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe III Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe III Trp Leu L	37																				
Amino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe ILeu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 125 Leu Phe Va	36																				
Amino Acid         21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         29         30         31         32         33           Compound 10s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Trp         Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 10s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 10s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 10s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 10s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu </td <td>35</td> <td></td>	35																				
Aminio Acid         21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         29         30         31         32           Compound 10s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Trp         Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 10s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 10s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 10s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 10s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu         Phe IIe         Glu         Phe Leu         Lys         Asn         NH2         Compound 11s Leu         Phe	34																				
Amino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31  Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 110 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 111 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 112 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 113 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 113 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 117 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 122 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 123 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 123 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 124 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 124 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 125 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 126 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 128 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2	33																				
Amino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 110 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 111 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 112 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 113 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 113 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 119 Ala Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2 Compound 12 Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2	32																				
Amino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29  Position  Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 107 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 108 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 108 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 108 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 110 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 111 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 112 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 113 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 117 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 117 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 120 Ala Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 120 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 121 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 122 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 122 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 124 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 124 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2  Compound 124 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn NH2	31																				
Amino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 106 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 106 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 106 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 106 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 119 Ala Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 120 Ala Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 121 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 123 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 124 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 125 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe IIe Phe IIe Glu Phe IIe Glu Phe IIe Phe IIe Glu Phe IIe Phe IIe Glu Phe IIe	30																				
Amino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 106 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 106 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 106 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 106 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 119 Ala Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 120 Ala Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 121 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 122 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 123 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 124 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Compound 125 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe IIe Phe IIe Glu Phe IIe Glu Phe IIe Phe IIe Glu Phe IIe Phe IIe Glu Phe IIe	29	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	N H S	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NH2	NHZ	NH2	NH2	NH2
Amino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 26 27  Position  Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 107 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 107 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 108 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 110 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 111 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 112 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 113 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 114 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 119 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 119 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 119 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 120 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 121 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 123 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 123 Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Leu Lys  Compound 124 Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Leu Lys	28		Asn								Asn	Asn	Asn						1		
Amino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 26 Position Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 107 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 107 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 108 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 108 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 110 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 111 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 112 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 113 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 114 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 117 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 112 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Leu Compound 112 Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Leu	27		Lys																		
Amino Acid 21 22 23 24 25 Position  compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Compound 107 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Compound 107 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Compound 107 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Compound 110 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Compound 111 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Compound 112 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Compound 113 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Compound 114 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Compound 117 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Compound 119 Ala Phe IIe Glu Trp Compound 120 Ala Phe IIe Glu Trp Compound 121 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Trp Compound 122 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp Compound 123 Leu Phe Val Glu Phe Compound 124 Leu Phe Val Glu Trp	26	Leu																			
Amino Acid 21 22 23 24 Position Compound 105 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 106 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 107 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 108 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 110 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 111 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 112 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 113 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 114 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 115 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 116 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 117 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 118 Leu Phe IIe Glu Compound 119 Ala Phe IIe Glu Compound 121 Leu Nala IIe Glu Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Compound 122 Leu Nala IIe Glu Compound 123 Leu Phe Val Glu Compound 123 Leu Phe Val Glu Compound 124 Leu Phe Val Glu	25	Trp	Phe	Trp	Phe	Тгр	Phe	Trp	Phe		Phe	Trp	Phe	Trp	Phe						
Amino Acid 21 22 23 Position Compound 105 Leu Phe Ile Compound 106 Leu Phe Ile Compound 106 Leu Phe Ile Compound 107 Leu Phe Ile Compound 110 Leu Phe Ile Compound 111 Leu Phe Ile Compound 112 Leu Phe Ile Compound 113 Leu Phe Ile Compound 114 Leu Phe Ile Compound 115 Leu Phe Ile Compound 115 Leu Phe Ile Compound 115 Leu Phe Ile Compound 116 Leu Phe Ile Compound 116 Leu Phe Ile Compound 117 Leu Phe Ile Compound 118 Leu Phe Ile Compound 127 Leu Phe Ile Compound 121 Leu Phe Ile Compound 121 Leu Phe Ile Compound 121 Leu Phe Ile Compound 122 Leu Phe Ile Compound 122 Leu Phe Ile Compound 122 Leu Phe Val Compound 123 Leu Phe Val	24	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu								Glu							
Amino Acid 21 22 Position Compound 105 Leu Phe Compound 106 Leu Phe Compound 106 Leu Phe Compound 107 Leu Phe Compound 110 Leu Phe Compound 111 Leu Phe Compound 113 Leu Phe Compound 114 Leu Phe Compound 115 Leu Phe Compound 115 Leu Phe Compound 116 Leu Phe Compound 116 Leu Phe Compound 117 Leu Phe Compound 118 Leu Phe Compound 118 Leu Phe Compound 12 Leu Phe	23	əll	Ile	][e	əll	əji	Ile	Ile	Ile									Ile	le		
Amino Acid 21 Position Compound 105 Leu Compound 106 Leu Compound 106 Leu Compound 110 Leu Compound 111 Leu Compound 113 Leu Compound 114 Leu Compound 115 Leu Compound 115 Leu Compound 116 Leu Compound 116 Leu Compound 116 Leu Compound 116 Leu Compound 117 Leu Compound 118 Leu Compound 121 Leu Compound 121 Leu Compound 121 Leu Compound 122 Leu Compound 122 Leu Compound 123 Leu Compound 124 Leu	22	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe				1				Phe			Phe		Nala	Nala		Phe
	21		na-				9					eu							1 1		
	nino Acid osition	mpound 105	mpound 106	mpound 107	mpound 108	mpound 109	mpound 110	mpound 111	mpound 112	mpound 113	mpound 114	npound 115	npound 116	npound 117	npound 118	npound 119	mpound 120	npound 121	npound 122	npound 123	npound 124
	A d	3	8	පි	පි	8	දු	පි	Š				8	8	8	8	S	8	8	ర్ధ్	8

Fig. 4F2

PCT/US00/11814 WO 00/66629

		<b>CD</b> C							J =
Arg Arg Arg Arg	Arg Arg	Arg	Ara						
19   19   19   19   19   19   19   19	Val Val	Val Val	Val						
Ala Ala Ala Ala	Ala Ala	Ala Ala	Ala						
17 Glu Glu Glu Glu Glu	Glu	0   0   0	Glu		Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu
		35 35			Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu
		35 35	11		Glu	Glu	Glu	olu (	<u> </u>
	Leu Met	Leu Met	ne¬	Met	nə-	Met	ren (	Met (	Met
		등 등 등			Glu	Gln	Gln	Glu	G
	Lys Lys	Lys	1 7	Lys	Lys (				
		Ser		$\neg \neg$		Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser
	ne ne	16 E	nen	ne-	nə P	ne Ten	ren (	nə-	ren 6
	Asp Asp	Asp	+		Asp	Asp 1	Asp 1	Asp 1	=
		Ser /	1 1	1			. 1	Ser /	Ser /
			1 1			Thr	크	Thr	를
<del> </del>	<del></del>	Phe Phe	+			_			Phe 1
			1 1			Thr.		Th	Thr
			<del>   </del>			-	<u>]</u>	Ala	Gly 1
Asp (Asp (Asp (Asp (Asp (Asp (Asp (Asp (	Asp Gly Asp Gly	Asp (	Asp (	Asp		ng		G G G	Olu G
			1 I	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	<u>a</u>	Gly
				- 1				4	
			وا م	- 1-	er 1.	<b>a</b> l'	TI.	T 1	エ
D A A A A A	S E	श्रे छ	<del>x</del>	छि			<u></u>	둜	9
123 A Cid High High High High High High High High	nd 130 A	nd 132 /	nd 134	nd 135/	136 136	nd 137/	8 138	d 139	nd 140
Amino Acid Position Compound 125 Ala Compound 126 Ala Compound 127 Ala Compound 128 Ala Compound 128 Ala	Compound 130 Ala	Compound 132 Ala	Compound 134 Ala	Compound 135 AIA	Compound 136 AIA	Compound 137 Ala	Compound 138 His	Compound 139 His	Compound 140 His

_	_	7	_	*****	7	_	_				,	_	_	_	-		
										İ							
30	5													NH2	NH2		
30	<u> </u>													Pro	Pro	NH2	
27	5													Pro	Pro	Pro	NH2
36	3													Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro NH2
25	3													Ala	Ala	Ala	Ala
76	5													<u>a</u>	<u>ত</u>	<del>S</del>	ਨੁੰ
22	3					ļ								Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser
32	7													Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser
21	5	,												Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro
20	3													<u>S</u>	Gly	Gly	Gly
90	3	NH2	SHN NH2	꾶	NH2	꽃	SE SE	NE NE	NH2	꾟	NH2	NF2	꾟	Gly	Gly	Gly	Gly
20	2	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn	Ala	Ala	Asn	Asn	Asn	Asn
97	ì	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ala	Ala	Lys	rys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys
96	3	ne   	Leu	E F	ren Ten	Leu	Lea	Ala	Ala	le E	Leu	Ten	le E	Leu	ren	ren	Leu
25	3	Trp	Phe	<u>1</u> 2	Phe	Ala	Ala	<u>1</u>	Phe	ď	Phe	<u>1</u>	Phe	Тгр	Phe	Trp	Tro
76	,	Glu	Glu	Asp	Asp	Glu	Glu	<u> </u>	Olu Olu	US US	<u> </u>	ng G	<u>ല</u>	Olu Glu	ළ	3	ළ
23	3	tGly	tGly	Ile	Ile	all	alle	Ile	Ile	e][	Ile	<u>Ile</u>	<u>le</u>	Ile	<u>e</u>	<u>lle</u>	<u>lle</u>
22	]	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe
94	1	)     	ren	/Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	ren	ren	ren	ren	Leu	Fen	<u>E</u>		
Amino Acid	Position	Compound 125 Leu	Compound 126	Compound 127	Compound 128	Compound 129 Leu	Compound 130 Leu	Compound 131	Compound 132	Compound 133	Compound 134 Leu	Compound 135	Compound 136 Leu	Compound 137	Compound 138	Compound 139 Leu	Compound 140 Leu
										40	1/2	Ē					

Fig. 4F4

18/25 SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

PCT/US00/11814

19 20		al Arg		al Arg			_		al Arg					al Arg				
18		Ala Val	Ala Va	Ala Val	Ala Val	Ala Va	Ala Val	Ala Val	Ala Vai	Ala Val	Ala Va	Ala Val	Ala Val	Ala Va				
17		<u> </u>	Glu /	Oll Oll	Olu Glu	Glu /	Olu Glu	Glu /	Glu	Oll I	Glu /	) UBD		Glu Glu	ng B	glu /	Glu /	Glu
16	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	픙	alu Glu	<u> </u>	n B	<u>ല</u>	ng B	DIS	<u> </u>	<u>Blu</u>	alu B	36	<u>ම</u>	Glu	Olu Glu
15		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	35	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	a B	<u>B</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>n</u>	<u>응</u>	alu B	<u>B</u>	Glu	<u> </u>
14	_	Leu	Met	Leu	Met	Met	Met	ren	Met	Leu	Leu	Met						
13		등	띪	u E	띖	띖	GIN	띪	B 메	Glu	g	<del>B</del>	등	Gl	Gln	Gu	Gln	GIN
12		Lys																
=	_	Ser																
9		Ala	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	ren	ren	ren	ren	nen	ren	ren	ren	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu
<u></u>		Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Ala	Asp	Asp	Asp	Asp
<u></u>		Ser																
7	_	Th	Th.	Thr	고													
9		Phe																
2	_	Th	Thr	Th.	고													
4		<u>Gly</u>	Gly	Gly	Ala	Gly	Gly	Gly	Ala	Gly	Gly	Gly	Ala	Gly	<u>a</u>	Gly	Ala	<u>ය</u>
က		<u> </u>	Glu	Ala	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Glu	Glu	Ala	Glu	<u>Glu</u>	픙	Ala	Asp	<u></u>
2		<u>G</u>	Gly	<u>ڪ</u>	ਰੰ	ਲੁੰ	ਨੁੰ	<u>ල</u>										
_		Ala	²Ala	3His	4His	5His	3Ala	7His	3His	His	Ala	His	His	His	Ala	His	His	'Ala
Amino Acid	Position	Compound 141 Ala	Compound 142 Ala	Compound 143 His	Compound 144 His	Compound 145 His	Compound 146 Ala	Compound 147 His	Compound 148 His	Compound 149 His	Compound 150 Ala	Compound 151 His	Compound 152 His	Compound 153 His	Compound 154 Ala	Compound 155 His	Compound 156 His	Compound 157 Ala

Fig. 4G1

PCT/US00/11814

2
46
_
E
N.A.

					,			,							_			
																	꽃	R K
		ļ 									NHZ	NH2					Ser	Ser
}											tPro	tPro	NH2				Pro	Pro
	NH2										tPro	tPro	Nme	NH2			Pro	Pro
	Pro	NHZ	꽃								tPro	tPro	Nme	hPro	NH2		Pro	Pro
	Ala	Ala	Ala	SH2							Ala	1	Ala	Ala	Ala		Ala	Ala
	Gly	Gj	Glý	Gly	NH2						Gly			Г				<u>G</u>
	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	1	NH2	NH2				1		I					Ser
	Ser	Ser	Ser					NH2					1					Ser
	Pro	Pro	Pro			1	1	Pro	NH2		E .		Nme	hPro		N H S		Pro
	Gly	<u>G</u>	Gly	Gly	Gly	ල <del>)</del>	]	Gj		NH2	1	l	G G	G S				G S
)	Gly	Gly	Gly				į .											<u>G</u>
)	Asn	Asn	Asn		1	ı	ı	1				1	1					Asn
i	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys				Lys			1					1	Lys
	nəŋ	Leu	neŋ	ren	neŋ	Leu	ren	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Let	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu
	Phe	Trp	Phe	Trp	Trp	Trp	Ьhе	Trp	Phe	Phe	Trp	Тrр	Trp	Trp	Trp	Trp	Trp	Phe
	Glu	g G	Glu	Glu	glu	ng	ηg	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu
	Ile	lle Ile	Ile	Ile	Ile	alle	lle	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ile	lle	lle	9	lle	lle	lle	Ile
	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe	Phe		Phe
	ren	neŋ	nəŋ		ren	ren	ren	Leu	ren	<b>a</b>	ren	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu		
Position	ompound 141	ompound 142	ompound 143	ompound 144	ompound 145	ompound 146	ompound 147	ompound 148	ompound 149	ompound 150	ompound 151	ompound 152	ompound 153	ampound 154	mpound 155	mpound 156	mpound 157	Compound 158 Leu
		41 Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2	Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2 Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2	Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2 Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2	Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2 Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2	Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser NH2	Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser NH2	Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2  Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2  Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2  Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2  Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser NH2  Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2  Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2  Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2  Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2	Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2  Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro NH2	Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro NH2 Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro NH2	Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2 Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser NH2 Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro NH2 Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro NH2 Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2	Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro tPro	Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala Pro NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Trp Leu Lys	Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala tPro tPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Gly Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Gly Pro	Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Ly	Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro	Leu Phe IIe Glu Phe Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Nme Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Nme Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Nme Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala IPro Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2	Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly Ala NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser Gly MH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser MH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly Pro Ser NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH2 Leu Phe IIe Glu Trp Leu Lys Asn Gly Gly NH0 Le

Compound

- 159 4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl Asn-NH<sub>2</sub>
- 4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl Asn-NH<sub>2</sub> 90
- 4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys-NH $^{\mathrm{E}}$ octanoyl Asn Gly Gly-NH $_{\mathrm{2}}$ 161 21/25

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

- 4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys-NH $^{\rm E}$ octanoyl Asn Gly Gly-NH $_2$ 162
- 163 4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Asn Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl-NH<sub>2</sub>
- 164 4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Asn Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl-NH<sub>2</sub>

# Fig. 4H

PCT/US00/11814 WO 00/66629

Compound

- 4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Asn Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl Gly Gly-NH<sub>2</sub> 165
- 166 4-Imidazolylpropionyl-Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Asn Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyi Gly Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>
  - Ala Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl Asn -NH<sub>2</sub> 167 22/25 SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)
- 168 Ala Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys-NH Eoctanoyl Asn -NH2
- 169 Ala Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl Asn Gly Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>
- 170 Ala Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Lys-NH Eoctanoyl Asn Gly Gly-NH2

Compound

- 171 Ala Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp Leu Asn Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl-NH<sub>2</sub>
- Ala Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe Leu Asn Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl-NH<sub>2</sub> 172
- Ala Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Met Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Trp 173

Leu Asn Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl Gly Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>

174 Ala Gly Glu Gly Thr Phe Thr Ser Asp Leu Ser Lys Gln Leu Glu Glu Glu Ala Val Arg Leu Phe Ile Glu Phe

Leu Asn Lys-NH<sup>E</sup>octanoyl Gly Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>

Fig. 4J

23/25 SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

## Effect of functional nephrectomy on Exendin-4 clearance

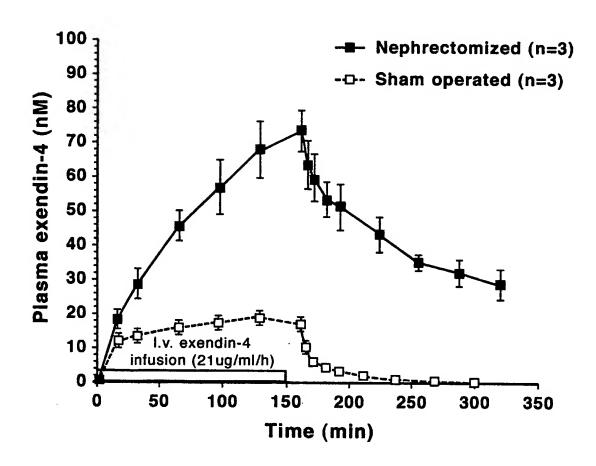


Fig. 5

## Terminal decay

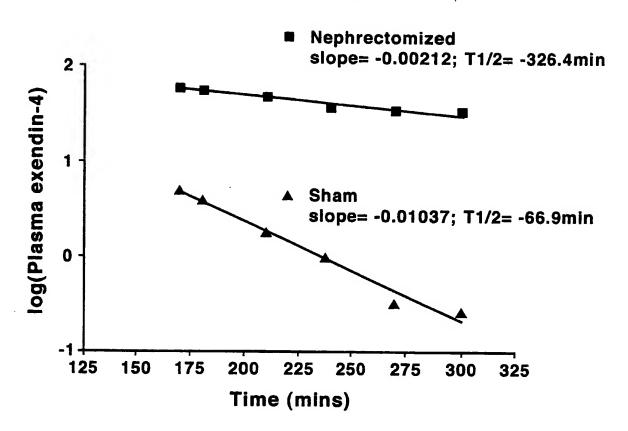


Fig. 6

Inter anal Application No PCT/US 00/11814

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 CO7K14/575 A61K A61K47/48 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 7 C07K Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) BIOSIS, EPO-Internal, WPI Data, PAJ, CHEM ABS Data, MEDLINE, EMBASE C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Category ' Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No. P,X DATABASE BIOSIS 'Online! 29-35 BIOSCIENCES INFORMATION SERVICE. PHILADELPHIA, PA, US; June 1999 (1999-06) MEURER JANET A ET AL: "Properties of native and in vitro glycosylated forms of the glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor antagonist exendin (9-39)." Database accession no. PREV199900364055 XP002146590 abstract & METABOLISM CLINICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL, vol. 48, no. 6, June 1999 (1999-06), pages ISSN: 0026-0495 -/--Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex. Special categories of cited documents: T later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the International invention "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention carnot be considered novel or cannot be considered to filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone Y document of particular relevance; the claimed invention carnot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed \*&\* document member of the same patent family Date of the actual completion of the international search Date of mailing of the international search report 5 September 2000 18/09/2000 Name and mailing address of the ISA Authorized officer European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL – 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340–2040, Tx. 31 651 epo ni, Fax: (+31-70) 340–3016 Cervigni, S

Inter mail Application No PCT/US 00/11814

C (Continue	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	PCT/US 00/11814
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	
	the second secon	Relevant to claim No.
P,X	WO 99 43708 A (MADSEN KJELD ;NOVONORDISK AS (DK); HUUSFELDT PER OLAF (DK); KNUDSE) 2 September 1999 (1999-09-02) abstract	29-35
Y	WO 98 05351 A (YOUNG ANDREW A ;AMYLIN PHARMACEUTICALS INC (US); BEELEY NIGEL ROBE) 12 February 1998 (1998-02-12) the whole document	1–35
′	WO 98 08871 A (NOVONORDISK AS ;KNUDSEN LISELOTTE BJERRE (DK); NIELSEN PER FRANKLI) 5 March 1998 (1998-03-05) abstract; claims	29–35
	US 4 766 106 A (KATRE NANDINI ET AL) 23 August 1988 (1988-08-23) the whole document	1-28
Y	US 5 122 614 A (ZALIPSKY SHMUEL) 16 June 1992 (1992-06-16) the whole document	1-28

formation on patent family members

Inter 'onal Application No PCT/US 00/11814

		-				PC1/05	00/11814
cited	tent document I in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)		Publication date
	9943708	A	02-09-1999	AU	324779	99 A	15-09-1999
WO	9805351	Α	12-02-1998	AU EP	406369 096629		25-02-1998 29-12-1999
WO	9808871	Α	05-03-1998	AU AU BR CN CZ WO EP HU JP NO PL	384789 411249 971143 123247 990062 980887 094464 092957 990371 200050050 99095 33189	07 A 07 A 09 A 09 A 08 A 06 A 05 A	19-03-1998 19-03-1998 18-01-2000 20-10-1999 14-07-1999 05-03-1998 29-09-1999 21-07-1999 28-03-2000 18-01-2000 28-04-1999 16-08-1999
	4766106	A	23-08-1988	AT AU CA DE DK EP FI GR IE IN JP KR NO NZ PH WO US ZA	5930 58043 597008 129170 367667 9798 022910 9342 87080 86164 5940 7923 16320 252458 6250317 900480 17444; 87077 216618 25004 82834 8700056 4917888 5206344 8604766	1 B A A D A A B A A A B A A B A A A A A A	15-01-1991 12-01-1989 30-01-1987 05-11-1991 07-02-1991 25-02-1987 22-07-1987 30-12-1994 25-02-1987 12-09-1986 23-02-1994 31-01-1991 20-08-1988 14-08-1996 17-12-1987 06-07-1990 17-05-1994 25-02-1987 29-05-1989 28-01-1991 01-07-1986 15-01-1987 17-04-1990 27-04-1993 24-02-1988
	5122614	A (V 1982)	16-06-1992	US US AT AU CA DE EP EP ES HU JP	5612460 5808096 5324844 181732 5526690 2053317 69033192 0470128 0893439 2136595 64022 2875884 4504872	A A A C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	18-03-1997 15-09-1998 28-06-1994 15-07-1999 29-11-1990 20-10-1990 05-08-1999 09-03-2000 12-02-1992 27-01-1999 01-12-1999 29-11-1993 31-03-1999 27-08-1992

.formation on patent family members

Inter 'onal Application No
PCT/US 00/11814

				00/11814
Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
US 5122614 A		WO	9013540 A	15-11-1990
		<b></b>		<del></del>
•			_	
				•